# enumext

ENUMERATE EXERCISE SHEETS

## V1.0    2024-05-24*

©2024 by Pablo González†

**Abstract**

This package provides *"enumerated list"* environments for creating *"simple exercise sheets"* along with *"multiple choice questions"*, storing the ⟨*answers*⟩ to these in memory using the `multicol` package and the `l3seq` and `l3prop` modules.

## Contents

## Motivation and acknowledgments

Usually it is enough to use the classic `enumerate` environment to generate *"simple exercise sheets"* or *"multiple choice questions"*, the basic idea behind enumext is to cover three points:

1. To have a simple interface to be able to write *"lists of exercises"* with *"answers"*.
2. To have a simple interface for writing *"multiple choice questions"*.
3. To have a simple interface for placing *"columns"* and *"drawings"* or *"tables"*.

This package would not be possible without Phelype Oleinik who has collaborated and adapted a large part of the code and all LaTeX team for their great work and to the different members of the TeX-SX community who have provided great answers and ideas. Here a note of the main ones:

1. Answer given by Alan Munn in \topsep, \itemsep, \partopsep, \parsep - what do they each mean (and what about the bottom)?
2. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in Understanding minipages - aligning at top
3. Answer given by Ulrich Diez in Different mechanics of hyperlink vs. hyperref
4. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in Minipage and multicols, vertical alignment

---

*This file describes a documentation for v1.0, last revised 2024-05-24.
†E-mail: «pablgonz@educarchile.cl».

## License and Requirements

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this software under the terms of the LaTeX Project Public License (lppl), version 1.3 or later (`https://www.latex-project.org/lppl.txt`). The software has the status "maintained".

The enumext package loads and requires `multicol`[3] package, need to have a modern TeX distribution such as TeX Live or MiKTeX. It has been tested with the standard classes provided by LaTeX: `book`, `report`, `article` and `letter` on `10`pt, `11`pt and `12`pt.

# 1 Introduction

In the LaTeX world world there are many useful packages and classes for creating *"lists of exercises"*, *"worksheets"* or *"multiple choice questions"*, classes like `exam`[1] and packages like `xsim`[2] do the job perfectly, but they don't always fit the basic day to day needs.

In my work (and in the work of many teachers) it is common to use *"simple exercise sheets"* also known as *"informal lists of exercises"*, as an example:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$
2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$
3. True False
   (a) $\alpha > \delta$
   (b) LaTeX2e is cool?
4. Related to Linux

(a) You use linux?
(b) Usually uses the package manager?
(c) Rate the following package and class
   i. `xsim-exam`
   ii. `xsim`
   iii. `exsheets`

Sometimes we are also interested in showing the *"answers"* along with the questions:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$
   * $\boxed{(x-1)^2}$
2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$
   * $\boxed{3(x+y+z)}$
3. True False
   (a) $\alpha > \delta$
      * $\boxed{\text{False}}$
   (b) LaTeX2e is cool?
      * $\boxed{\text{Very True!}}$
4. Related to Linux

(a) You use linux?
   * $\boxed{\text{Yes}}$
(b) Usually uses the package manager?
   * $\boxed{\text{Yes, dnf}}$
(c) Rate the following package and class
   i. `xsim-exam`
      * $\boxed{\text{doesn't exist for now :(}}$
   ii. `xsim`
      * $\boxed{\text{very good}}$
   iii. `exsheets`
      * $\boxed{\text{obsolete}}$

Or we are interested in referring to a specific question and its *"answer"*, for example:

The answer to 3.(b) is "Very True!" and the answer to 4.(c).ii is "very good".

Or we are interested in printing all the *"answers"*:

1. $(x-1)^2$
2. $3(x+y+z)$
3. (a) False
   (b) Very True!
4. (a) Yes

* (b) Yes, dnf
* (c) i. doesn't exist for now :(
     ii. very good
     iii. obsolete

Another very common thing to use in my work is *"multiple choice questions"*, for example:

1. First type of questions
   (A) value    (C) value
   (B) correct  (D) value

2. Second type of questions
   I.   $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90°$
   II.  $\alpha = \delta$
   III. $\angle EDF = 45°$

   (A) I only       (D) I and III only
   (B) II only      (E) I, II, and III
   (C) I and II only

★ 3. Third type of questions
   (1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90°$
   (2) $\angle EDF = 45°$

   (A) value    (D) value
   (B) value    (E) value
   (C) value

4. Question with image and label below:



(A) (B) (C) (D) (E)

5. Question with image on left side:

   (A) value
   (B) value
   (C) value
   (D) correct
   (E) value



Where what we are interested in the ⟨*label*⟩ and a *"short note"* that we leave as an explanation, and then print them:

1. (B), $x = 5$
2. (D)
3. (C), some note

* 4. (B)
* 5. (D), "other note"

These *"simple worksheets"* or *"multiple choice questions"* appear to be easy to obtain using a combination of the `enumerate`, `minipage` and `multicols` environments, but like many things, what *"looks simple"* is not so simple.

The enumext package was created and designed to meet these small requirements in the creation of *"simple worksheets"* and *"multiple choice questions"*.

## 1.1 Description and usage

The enumext package defines enumerated environments using the `list` environment provided by LaTeX, but *"does not redefine"* any internal commands associated with it such as `\list`, `\endlist` or `\item` outside of the *"scope"* in which they are defined.

This package is NOT intend to replace the `enumerate` environment nor replace the powerful enumitem[5], the approach is intended to work without hindering either of them.

This package can be used with `xelatex`, `lualatex`, `pdflatex` and the classical `latex»dvips»ps2pdf` and is present in TeX Live and MiKTeX, use the package manager to install. For manual installation, download enumext.zip and unzip it, run `lualatex enumext.dtx` and move all files to appropriate locations, then run `mktexlsr`. To produce the documentation run `lualatex enumext.dtx` two times.

```
enumext.sty   »   TDS:tex/latex/enumext/
enumext.pdf   »   TDS:doc/latex/enumext/
README.md     »   TDS:doc/latex/enumext/
enumext.dtx   »   TDS:source/latex/enumext/
```

The package is loaded in the usual way:

```
\usepackage{enumext}
```

## 1.2 The concept of left margin

There is a direct relationship between the parameters `\leftmargin`, `\itemindent`, `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` plus an *"extra space"* that makes it difficult to obtain the desired *horizontal spaces* in a `list` environment.

Usually we don't want the `list` to go beyond the left margin of the page, but since these four values are related, that causes a problem. The enumitem[5] package adds the `\labelindent` parameter to solve some of these problems. A simplified representation of this in the figure 1.



Figure 1: Representation of horizontal lengths in enumitem.

The enumext package does NOT provide a user interface to set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`, instead it provides the keys `list-offset` and `list-indent` which internally set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`. The concepts of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` are different in enumext. The figure 2 shows the visual representation of idea.



Figure 2: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in enumext.

In this way we reduce a *little* the amount of parameters we have to pass. With the default values of keys `list-offset`, `list-indent`, `labelwidth` and `labelsep` the lists will have the (usually) expected output for *"simple worksheets"*. The figure 3 shows the visual representation.



Figure 3: Default horizontal lengths `list-offset=0pt`, `list-indent=\labelwidth+\labelsep` in enumext.

## 1.3 User interface

The user interface consists in `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments, `\anskey`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands to ⟨*stored content*⟩, `\getkeyans` command to get the individual ⟨*stored content*⟩, `\printkeyans` to print all ⟨*stored content*⟩, `\miniright` for `minipage` and `\setenumext` to config all [⟨*key = val*⟩] options.

### 1.3.1 Internal counters

The package enumext uses internally the `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii`, `enumXiv` counters for the four nesting levels of the `enumext` environment, the `enumXv` counter for the `keyans` environment, the `enumXvi` counter for the `keyanspic` environment, the counter `enumXvii` for `enumext*` environment and the counter `enumXviii` for `keyans*` environment.

⊙ If any package defines these counters or they are user-defined in the document, the package will return a missing error and abort the load.

### 1.3.2 Support for multicol

The package provides direct support for using the `multicol`[3] package. This allows to obtain directly a two-column output as shown in the figure 4.
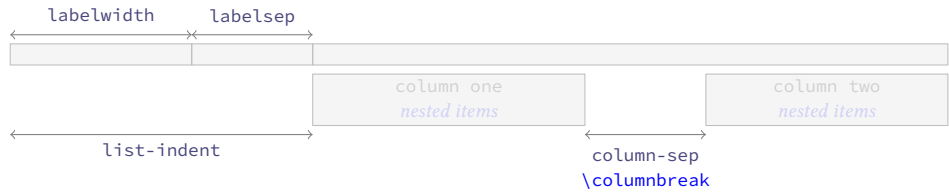


Figure 4: Representation of the two column output for a nested level in `enumext` environment.

The *"non starred"* version of the `multicols` environment is always used together with the `\raggedcolumns` command and is controlled by `columns` and `columns-sep` keys. The environment is available for all nesting levels, and can can together with the `mini-env` key. If you need to force a start a new column `\columnbreak` must be used (see §3.5).

⊙ The `\columnseprule` command is not available as a key and is set to *"zero"* for the inner levels and the `keyans` environment. If the value of this is set inside the document, it will affect *"all environments"* that use the `columns` key.

### 1.3.3 Support for minipage

The package provides direct support for `minipage` environment, this allows you to obtain an output like the one shown in figure 5.



Figure 5: Representation of the `mini-env` output for a nested level `enumext` environment.

The `minipage` environments (left and right) is always used with *"aligned on top"* [t], the `minipage` environment on the *"right side"* always starts with `\centering`. It can be used at all nesting levels and is controlled by `mini-env` and `mini-sep` keys. In order to switch from the *"left"* side `minipage` environment to the *"right"* side one must use the command `\miniright` (see §3.6).

### 1.3.4 The `\label` and `\ref` system

This package provides a user interface like the `enumitem`[5] package to customize the references which is activated by the `ref` key (§3.1), the standard LaTeX `\label` and `\ref` commands work as usual. It also provides an *"internal reference"* system for the *"stored content"* by means of the key `save-ref` (§4.2) when the key `save-ans` (§4.1) is active.

⊙ The implementation of `\label` and `\ref` together with the `save-ref` key are compatible with the `hyperref`[7] package.

### 1.3.5 Support for `\footnote`

This package provides an internal implementation for the `\footnote` command which is compatible with the `hyperref` package, but, it will not produce the expected links, and when using the `mini-env` key or the starred environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` the output will look like the classic way they are displayed in the `minipage` environment.

The best way to solve this is to use Jean-François Burnol `footnotehyper`[8] package, it will support keeping the links if `hyperref` is loaded with the `hyperfootnotes=true` option (default) and will show the output numbered at the bottom of the page (as opposed to how it is displayed in the `minipage` environment). The way to load it is as follows:

```
\usepackage{footnotehyper}
\makesavenoteenv{enumext}
\makesavenoteenv{enumext*}
```

## 2 The environment `enumext`

enumext
enumext*

```
\begin{enumext}[⟨keyval list⟩]
  \item ⟨item content⟩
  \item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩
  \item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩
\end{enumext}
```

```
\begin{enumext*}[⟨keyval list⟩]
  \item ⟨item content⟩
  \item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩
  \item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩
\end{enumext*}
```

The enumext is an *"enumerated list"* environment that works in the same way as the standard enumerate environment provided by LATEX, \item and \item[⟨*custom*⟩] commands work in the usual way.

The environment can be nested with at most *"four levels"* and the options can be configured globally using \setenumext command and locally using [⟨*key = val*⟩] in the environment.

**Example**

1. This text is in the first level.

    (a) This text is in the second level.

        i.    This text is in the third level.

            A.  This text is in the fourth level.

    X This text is in the first level.

⋆ 2. This text is in the first level.

```
\begin{enumext}
  \item This text is in the first level.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item This text is in the second level.
        \begin{enumext}
          \item This text is in the third level.
            \begin{enumext}
              \item This text is in the fourth level.
            \end{enumext}
        \end{enumext}
    \end{enumext}
  \item[X] This text is in the first level.
  \item* This text is in the first level.
\end{enumext}
```

## 2.1   The \item* in enumext

\item*  \item*
        \item*[⟨*symbol*⟩]
        \item*[⟨*symbol*⟩][⟨*offset*⟩]

The \item*, \item*[⟨*symbol*⟩] and \item*[⟨*symbol*⟩][⟨*offset*⟩] works like the numbered \item, but placing a ⟨*symbol*⟩ to the *"left"* of the ⟨*label*⟩ separated from it by the value set by the labelsep key and can be ⟨*offset*⟩ using the second optional argument. The default values for ⟨*symbol*⟩ and ⟨*offset*⟩ are $\star$ '⋆' and the value set by labelsep key.

The *starred version* '*' cannot be separated by spaces '␣' from the command, i.e. \item* and the first optional argument does *"not support"* verbatim content. Can be configure with the keys item-sym* and item-pos* locally in the environment or globally using \setenumext command (§3).

💣 The behavior of \item* in the enumext environment is NOT the same as in the keyans environment.

### 2.1.1   Keys for \item* in enumext

item-sym* = {⟨*symbol*⟩}                                                                    default: *$\star$*

Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the *"left"* of the box containing the current ⟨*label*⟩ set by labelwidth key for \item* in enumext. The *symbol* can be in text or math mode, for example item-sym*={$\ast$}.

item-pos* = {⟨*rigid length | dim expression*⟩}                                            default: *by levels*

Sets the *offset* between the box containing the current ⟨*label*⟩ defined by labelwidth key and the ⟨*symbol*⟩ set by item-sym* key. The default values are set by labelsep key at each level. If positive values are passed it will *offset to the left* and if negative values are passed it will *offset to the right*.

## 3   The command \setenumext

\setenumext   \setenumext[⟨*enumext, level*⟩]{⟨*key = val*⟩}          \setenumext[⟨*enumext**⟩]{⟨*key = val*⟩}
              \setenumext[⟨*print, level*⟩]{⟨*key = val*⟩}            \setenumext[⟨*keyans**⟩]{⟨*key = val*⟩}
              \setenumext[⟨*keyans*⟩]{⟨*key = val*⟩}                  \setenumext[⟨*print**⟩]{⟨*key = val*⟩}

The command \setenumext sets the ⟨*keys*⟩ on a global basis for environment enumext, the \printkeyans command and the keyans environment. It can be used both in the preamble and in the body of the document as many times as desired.

The ⟨*keys*⟩ set in the optional arguments of environments and commands have the highest precedence, overriding both options passed by \setenumext. If the optional argument is not passed, the first level of the environment enumext will be taken by default.

💣 It should be kept in mind that using any ⟨*key*⟩ that sets a *rubber lengths* or *rigid lengths* for vertical or horizontal space on a level will influence the vertical and horizontal space for *inners levels* and `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments. All ⟨*keys*⟩ related to vertical or horizontal spacing accept a *"skip"* or *"dim"* expression if passed between braces, i.e. you do not need to use `\dimeval` or `\dimexpr` to perform calculations.

## 3.1 Keys for `label` and `ref`

`label` = { ⟨ `\alph*` | `\Alph*` | `\arabic*` | `\roman*` | `\Roman*` ⟩ } — default: *by levels*

Sets the ⟨*label*⟩ that will be printed at the *current level.* The default value for first level are `\arabic*.`, for second level are (`\alph*`), for third level are `\roman*.` and for fourth level are `\Alph*.`.

💣 This key is intended to give the basic structure with which the ⟨*label*⟩ will be displayed, and the form in which it is used by standard *"label and ref"* and the *"internal reference"* system with the `save-ref` key. You cannot use commands with ⟨*label*⟩ as an argument, for example `\emph{`⟨`\alph*`⟩`}` will return an error. For full customization of how ⟨*label*⟩ is displayed use the `font` or `wrap-label` keys.

`ref` = { ⟨ `code {\alph*| \Alph*| \arabic*| \roman*| \Roman*}` *more code* ⟩ } — default: *empty*

Modifies the way *cross references* are displayed. The `label` key sets the default form of the *cross references*, by using this key you can define a different format, for example: `ref=\emph{`⟨`\alph*`⟩`}` is valid.

💣 Internally, it renews the command associated with each counter when it is executed, i.e., `\theenumXi` is modified when the key is executed at the first level, `\theenumXii` when it is executed at the second level and `\theenumXiii` together with `\theenumXiv` when it is executed at the third and fourth levels.

This must be kept in mind, since the values set by the `label` and `ref` keys are not cumulative by levels, so if you have used the `ref` key in the first level and then want to associate the counter with `label` or `ref` in the second level you must use the direct commands, i.e. `\arabic{eunumXi}` to indicate the count of the first level instead of using `\theenumXi`.

`labelsep` = { ⟨*rigid length*⟩ } — default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the current ⟨*label*⟩ defined by `label` key and the text of an item on the first line. Internally sets the value of `\labelsep` for the current level.

`labelwidth` = { ⟨*rigid length*⟩ } — default: *by label*

Sets the *width* of the box containing the current ⟨*label*⟩ set by `label` key. Internally sets the value of `\labelwidth` for the current level. The default values are calculated by means of the *width* of a box by setting a *value* to the current counter using '`0`' for `\arabic*`, '`M`' for `\Alph*`, '`m`' for `\alph*`, '`VIII`' for `\Roman*` and '`viii`' for `\roman*`.

`widest` = { ⟨*integer* | *string*⟩ } — default: *empty*

Sets the `labelwidth` key pass the ⟨*integer*⟩ or converting the ⟨*string*⟩ of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman` to a *value* for the current counter defined by `label` key, then calculating the *width* by means of a box. For example `widest={XXIII}` or `widest={23}` are equivalent. This key is useful when the default values of the `labelwidth` key are smaller than those actually used.

`font` = { ⟨*font commands*⟩ } — default: *empty*

Sets the *font style* for the current ⟨*label*⟩ defined by `label` key. For example `font={\bfseries\small}`.

`align` = { ⟨*left* | *right* | *center*⟩ } — default: *left*

Sets the *aligned* of ⟨*label*⟩ defined by `label` key on the current level in the label box.

`wrap-label` = { ⟨*code* `{#1}` *more code*⟩ } — default: *empty*

Wraps the current ⟨*label*⟩ defined by `label` key referenced by `{#1}`. The `{`⟨*code*⟩`}` must be passed between braces. This key does not modify the value set by the `labelwidth` key and is applied only on `\item` and `\item*`. When using it in the `\setenumext` command it is necessary to use the *double hash* '`{##1}`'. For example `wrap-label={\fbox{#1}}` or you can create a command:

```
\NewDocumentCommand \itembx { s +m }
  {%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}
      {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%
      {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%
  }
```

and then pass it through the key `wrap-label={\itembx{#1}}` or `wrap-label={\itembx*{#1}}`.

`wrap-label*` = { ⟨*code* `{#1}` *more code*⟩ } — default: *empty*

The same as the `wrap-label` key but also applies on `\item[`⟨*custom*⟩`]`.

## 3.2 Keys for spaces

`show-length` = { ⟨*true* | *false*⟩ } — default: *false*

Displays on the terminal the values for *all list parameters* at the current level. For *vertical spaces* show the values of `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\parsep` and `\partopsep`. For *horizontal spaces* show the values of `\labelwidth`, `\labelsep`, `\itemindent`, `\listparindent` and `\leftmargin`.

### 3.2.1 Vertical spaces

**topsep** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *by levels*</span>

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the list. Internally sets the value of `\topsep` for the current level. The default values for first level are `8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt`, for second level are `4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt`.

**parsep** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *by levels*</span>

Set the *vertical space* between paragraphs within an item. Internally sets the value of `\parsep` for the current level. The default values for first level are `4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt`, for second level are `2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `0pt`.

**partopsep** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *by levels*</span>

Set the *vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the "top" and "bottom" of the entire environment if the environment instance is preceded by a *"blank line"* or `\par` command. Internally sets the value of `\partopsep` for the current level. The default values for first and second level are `2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `1.0pt minus 1.0pt`.

💣 The value of this parameter also affects the *inner levels* and the `keyans` environment. Caution should be taken with *"blank lines"* or `\par` command *"before"* each environment or nested level when formatting the source code of document. TEX will enter ⟨*vertical mode*⟩ and apply this value to the "top" and "bottom" the environment or nested level.

**itemsep** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *by levels*</span>

Set the *vertical space* between items, beyond the `parsep`. Internally sets the value of `\itemsep` for the current level. The default values for first level are `4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt`, for the rest of the levels are `2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt`.

**noitemsep** ⟨*value forbidden*⟩ <span style="float:right">default: *not used*</span>

This is a *"meta-key"* that does not receive an argument. Set `itemsep` and `parsep` equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

**nosep** ⟨*value forbidden*⟩ <span style="float:right">default: *not used*</span>

This is a *"meta-key"* that does not receive an argument. Sets all keys for vertical spacing equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

💣 The following ⟨*keys*⟩ should be used with *"caution"*, they are intended to be used at the "top" and "bottom" of the environment when the `columns` or `mini-env` keys do not provide adequate *vertical spaces*. The values passed can be *rubber* or *rigid* lengths, the way they are applied is the way you differ, using the *star* '*' ⟨*keys*⟩ applies `\vspace*` so that LATEX does *not discard* this space at page break.

**above** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *not used*</span>

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a *"fine adjustment"* of the vertical space on the *"above"* the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is *"discardable"*.

**above\*** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *not used*</span>

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a *"fine adjustment"* of the vertical space on the *"above"* the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is *"not discardable"*.

**below** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *not used*</span>

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a *"fine adjustment"* of the vertical space on the *"below"* the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is *"discardable"*.

**below\*** = {⟨*rubber length* | *rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *not used*</span>

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a *"fine adjustment"* of the vertical space on the *"below"* the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is *"not discardable"*.

### 3.2.2 Horizontal spaces

**itemindent** = {⟨*rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *0pt*</span>

Extra *horizontal indentation*, beyond `labelsep`, of the *"first line"* off each item. This value is applied internally using `\hspace` and does not modify the value of `\itemindent`.

**rightmargin** = {⟨*rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *0pt*</span>

Set the *horizontal space* between the right margin of the environment and the right margin of the enclosing environment, the value it takes must be greater than or equal to `0pt`. Internally sets the value of `\rightmargin` for the current level.

**listparindent** = {⟨*rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *0pt*</span>

Sets the *horizontal space* indentation, beyond `list-indent`, for second and subsequent paragraphs within a list item. Internally sets the value of `\listparindent` for the current level.

**list-offset** = {⟨*rigid length*⟩} <span style="float:right">default: *0pt*</span>

Sets the *horizontal translation* of the entire environment level from the left edge of the box defined by the `labelwidth` key. Internally sets the values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.

`list-indent` = {⟨*rigid length*⟩}                                                                  default: *labelwidth + labelsep*

Sets the *indentation* of the whole environment under the box defined by `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys. Internally sets the value of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.

💣 If `list-indent=0pt` the ⟨*label*⟩ will be part of the text, separated by the value of the `labelsep` key and the *first word*, in simple terms it will look like a *"common paragraph"*. This setting is equivalent (more or less) to the `wide` key provided by the `enumitem` package.

### 3.3    Keys for add code

💣 The following ⟨*keys*⟩ should be used with *"caution"*, they are intended to inject {⟨*code*⟩} into different parts of the defined environments. We must keep in mind that the defined environments are based on the `list` base environment provided by LaTeX which is defined (simplified) as plain form `\list`{⟨*arg one*⟩}{⟨*arg two*⟩}. Using the `before*` key does not allow access to the `list` parameters defined by [⟨*key = val*⟩].

`before` = {⟨*code*⟩}                                                                          default: *not used*

Execute {⟨*code*⟩} *"before"* the environment starts. The {⟨*code*⟩} must be passed between braces, is executed *"after"* performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* in the environment and the parameters sets by [⟨*key = val*⟩] that is, in the second argument of the list after setting all the parameters `\list`{⟨*arg one*⟩}{⟨*arg two*⟩{⟨*code*⟩}}.

`before*` = {⟨*code*⟩}                                                                         default: *not used*

Execute {⟨*code*⟩} *"before"* the environment starts. The {⟨*code*⟩} must be passed between braces, is executed *"before"* performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* and [⟨*key = val*⟩] sets in the environment that is, before the arguments defining the environment are executed: {⟨*code*⟩}`\list`{⟨*arg one*⟩}{⟨*arg two*⟩}.

`first` = {⟨*code*⟩}                                                                            default: *not used*

Executes {⟨*code*⟩} when *"starting"* the environment. The {⟨*code*⟩} must be passed between braces, is executed right *"after"* all *list parameters* are done, after the second argument of list, just before the first occurrence of `\item`: `\list`{⟨*arg one*⟩}{⟨*arg two*⟩}{⟨*code*⟩}`\item`.

💣 Keep in mind that the code set in this key will affect the entire *"body"* of the environment and therefore the inner levels of the list and the `keyans` environment. It is recommended to set this key per level.

`after` = {⟨*code*⟩}                                                                            default: *not used*

Execute {⟨*code*⟩} *"after"* finishing the environment. The {⟨*code*⟩} must be passed between braces.

### 3.4    Keys for `start`, `series` and `resume`

`start` = {⟨*integer | string*⟩}                                                                   default: *1*

Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. Internally ⟨*string*⟩ is passed as value to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start=5`, `start=E` or `start=v`.

💣 The following ⟨*keys*⟩ are *"only"* available for the *"first level"* of `enumext` and `enumext*` and are ignored if set when nested inside each other.

`series` = {⟨*series name*⟩}                                                                     default: *not used*

Stores the *keys* of the optional argument of the *"first level"* of the environment in which it is executed in {⟨*series name*⟩} which is used as an argument in the key `resume`. The ⟨*keys*⟩ stored in {⟨*series name*⟩} are not cumulative and are overwritten if the same {⟨*series name*⟩} is used again.

`resume` = {⟨*series name*⟩}                                                                     default: *not used*

Sets the *start value* and *options* for the *"first level"* continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series`={⟨*series name*⟩} key was executed. If passed *without value* this will only set *start value* continue the numbering from the last environment in which `series`={⟨*series name*⟩} or `resume`={⟨*series name*⟩} is not present and if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using the `start` key.

`resume*`    ⟨*value forbidden*⟩                                                                  default: *not used*

Sets the *start value* and *options* for the *"first level"* continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series`={⟨*series name*⟩} or `resume`={⟨*series name*⟩} keys are NOT present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using the `start` key.

💣 For security reasons the `series` key will never save in {⟨*series name*⟩} the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*`, `save-ans`, `save-key` and `start`. When using the key `resume`={⟨*series name*⟩} it will have hierarchy in the ⟨*keys*⟩ that are saved in {⟨*series name*⟩}, in order to establish the value of a ⟨*key*⟩ already saved in {⟨*series name*⟩} it must be placed to the *"right"* of `resume`={⟨*series name*⟩}, the same thing happens with the `resume*` key, the exception is the `save-ans` key that must be placed on the *"left"* if you want to start the numbering with its value. The `resume` key passed *"without value"* must be exactly *"without value"*, i.e. `resume=` cannot be used and if executed before `resume*` it will affect the *start value*.

### 3.5   Keys for `multicols`

columns = {⟨*integer*⟩} default: *1*

Set the *number of columns* to be used by the `multicols` environment within the environment. The value must be a positive integer less than or equal to `10`.

columns-sep = {⟨*rigid length*⟩} default: *by level*

Set the *space between* columns used by the `multicols` environment within the environment. Internally sets the value of `\columnsep`, by default its value is equal to the sum of the values set in the keys `labelwidth` and `labelsep` of the current level.

🍏 The `\footnote{`⟨*text*⟩`}` command in the nested levels of `multicols` will not work as expected, prefer the use of `\footnotemark[`⟨*number*⟩`]` inside the environment and `\footnotetext[`⟨*number*⟩`]{`⟨*text*⟩`}` outside the environment or via the `after` key.

### 3.6   Keys for `minipage`

mini-env = {⟨*rigid length*⟩} default: *not used*

Sets the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the *"right side"*. This value added to the value set by the `mini-sep` key to determines the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the *"left side"*, taking `\linewidth` as the maximum reference value.

mini-sep = {⟨*rigid length*⟩} default: *0.3333em*

Sets the *space between* the `minipage` environment on the *"left side"* and the `minipage` environment on the *"right side"*. This separation is applied together with `\hfill`.

#### 3.6.1   The command `\miniright`

`\miniright`
`\miniright*`

The `\miniright` command close the `minipage` environment on the *"left side"* and opens the `minipage` environment on the *"right side"* by starting it with the `\centering` command. It must be placed *"after"* the last `\item` of the current environment and *"before"* starting the material to be placed on the *"right side"*. The *starred version* '*' inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual LaTeX justification is maintained in the `minipage` on the *"right side"*.

🍏 The `\footnote{`⟨*text*⟩`}` command in `minipage` environment will work as usual. If you prefer the footnotes to be numbered (not lowercase) and outside the environment, use `\footnotemark[`⟨*number*⟩`]` inside the environment and `\footnotetext[`⟨*number*⟩`]{`⟨*text*⟩`}` outside the environment or via the `after` key.

#### 3.6.2   The key `miniright`

In the horizontal list environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` it is not possible to use the `\miniright` command and the `miniright` key must be used instead.

miniright = {⟨*code for drawing or tabular*⟩} default: *not used*

Set the *code* for the drawing or tabular to be placed in the `minipage` environment on the *"right side"* by starting it with `\centering`.

miniright* = {⟨*code for drawing or tabular*⟩} default: *not used*

Same as above, but *without* starting with `\centering`.

## 4   The storage system

The entire mechanism for *"storing content"* it is activated according to `save-ans` key on the *"first level"* of `enumext` or `enumext*` environments and it is ignored if they are established when they are nested inside each other. Only when this ⟨*key*⟩ is *"active"* the `\anskey` command and the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` are available.

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}]
  \item Text
    \begin{keyans}
        ...
    \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}]
  \item Text
    \begin{keyanspic}
        ...
    \end{keyanspic}
\end{enumext}
```

### 4.1   Keys for storage

save-ans = {⟨*store name*⟩} default: *not set*

Sets the *name* of the ⟨*sequence*⟩ and ⟨*prop list*⟩ in which the contents will be *"stored"* by `\anskey` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment. If the ⟨*sequence*⟩ or ⟨*prop list*⟩ does not exist, it will be created globally and will not be overwritten if the key is used again..

wrap-ans = {⟨*code {#1} more code*⟩} default: *\fbox[#1]*

Wraps the *current argument* passed `\anskey` command to referenced by `{#1}`. The `{`⟨*code*⟩`}` must be passed between braces and only affects the ⟨*current argument*⟩ passed to `\anskey` and NOT the *"stored content"* in the ⟨*store name*⟩ set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using the `\setenumext` command it is necessary to use double '`{##1}`'.

wrap-opt = {⟨*code {#1} more code*⟩} default: *[[#1]]*

Wraps the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands referenced by `{#1}` in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. The `{⟨code⟩}` must be passed between braces and only affects the current ⟨*optional argument*⟩ and NOT the *"stored content"* in ⟨*store name*⟩ set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using the `\setenumext` command, it is necessary to use the double '`{##1}`'.

`save-sep` = `{⟨`*text symbol*`⟩}`                                                              default: *{, }*

Sets the *text symbol* that will separate the current ⟨*label*⟩ defined by the `label` key from the ⟨*optional argument*⟩ (if present), when storing them in the ⟨*store name*⟩ defined by the `save-ans` key for the `\item*` command in the `keyans` and `keyans*` environment and for the `\anspic` command in the `keyanspic` environment. The `{⟨`*text symbol*`⟩}` must always be passed between braces, whitespace '␣' is preserved within the braces and only affects the *"stored content"* and not what is displayed when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys.

`mark-ans` = `{⟨`*symbol*`⟩}`                                                         default: *\textasteriskcentered*

Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the left margin of the *"stored content"* in ⟨*store name*⟩ set by `save-ans` key when using `show-ans` key.

`mark-pos` = `{⟨`*left* | *right*`⟩}`                                                              default: *left*

Sets the aligned of the *symbol* defined by `mark-ans` key. The *"symbol"* is aligned in a box with the same dimensions of the label box defined by `labelwidth` key on the current level and separated by the value of the `labelsep` key.

### 4.2   Keys for internal `label` and `ref`

`save-ref` = `{⟨`*true* | *false*`⟩}`                                                              default: *false*

Activates the internal *"label and ref"* mechanism for referencing *"stored content"* in ⟨*store name*⟩ set by `save-ans` key. To reference the location of the *"stored content"* within the environment you must use `\ref{⟨`*store name* : *position*`⟩}`, where ⟨*position*⟩ corresponds to the position occupied by the *"stored content"* in the ⟨*store name*⟩ returned by the `show-pos` key. For example `\ref{test:4}` will return `3.(b)` which corresponds to the location of the *"stored content"* at position `4` within the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

`mark-ref` = `{⟨`*symbol*`⟩}`                                                         default: *\textasteriskcentered*

Sets the *symbol* that will be displayed by the `\printkeyans` command only if the `hyperref` package is detected and the `save-ref` key are active. This *"symbol"* is used as a *"link"* between the environment in which the `save-ans` key was used and the place where the command is executed.

### 4.3   Keys for debugging and checking

`show-ans` = `{⟨`*true* | *false*`⟩}`                                                              default: *false*

Displays the *current* ⟨*argument*⟩ passed to `\anskey` in `enumext` environment, the current ⟨*label*⟩ for `\item*` in `keyans` environment and the current ⟨*label*⟩ for `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment at the place where it is executed. If the optional argument is present in `\item*` or `\anspic*` it will be shown in square brackets.

`show-pos` = `{⟨`*true* | *false*`⟩}`                                                              default: *false*

Displays the *position* occupied by the *"stored content"* by `\anskey` in `enumext` environment, `\item*` in `keyans` environment and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment in ⟨*store name*⟩ set by `save-ans` key. This position is used by the `\getkeyans` command and by the `\ref` command if the `save-ref` key is active.

`check-ans` = `{⟨`*true* | *false*`⟩}`                                                              default: *false*

Enables the *checking answer* mechanism. This key works under the logic that each question will contain *"only one answer"*, it is intended to be used in conjunction with `no-store` key.

`no-store`   ⟨*value forbidden*⟩                                                              default: *not used*

This is a *meta-key* that does not receive an argument. This key is used in conjunction with `check-ans` and is designed to be used with nested levels of `enumext` in which the `\anskey` command will not be used.

### 4.4   The command `\anskey`

`\anskey`   `\anskey{⟨`*content*`⟩}`

The `\anskey` command takes a mandatory argument and is triggered by `save-ans` key. The *"content"* are *"stored"* in ⟨*store name*⟩ set by `save-ans` key. The command does *"not support"* verbatim content and must NOT be nested. By design it is assumed that each `\item` or `\item*` will have a *"single"* occurrence of the command unless a nested level is opened or the `no-store` key is used. If `save-ref` key are active and the `hyperref`[7] package is detected, `\hyperlink` and `\hypertarget` will be used, otherwise the usual *"label and ref"* system provided by LaTeX will be used.

**Example**

★ 1. Text containing our instructions or questions.
   * first answer

2. Text containing our instructions or questions.

   (a)  Question.
      * second answer

3. Text containing our instructions or questions.
   * third answer

4. Text containing our instructions or questions.
   * fourth answer

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans=true]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{⟨first answer⟩}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.\anskey{⟨second answer⟩}
    \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{⟨third answer⟩}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{⟨fourth answer⟩}
\end{enumext}
```

## 4.5 The environment keyans

keyans `\begin{keyans}[⟨key = val⟩] \item \item[⟨custom⟩] \item* \item*[⟨content⟩] \end{keyans}`
keyans* `\begin{keyans*}[⟨key = val⟩] \item \item[⟨custom⟩] \item* \item*[⟨content⟩] \end{keyans*}`

The keyans is an *"enumerated list"* environment designed for *"multiple choice"* questions activated by the save-ans key. This environment can NOT be nested and must always be at the *"first level"* of the enumext environment, the commands \item and \item[⟨custom⟩] work in the usual.

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item ⟨item content⟩
    \begin{keyans}[⟨key = val⟩]
      \item ⟨item content⟩
      \item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩
      \item* ⟨item content⟩
      \item*[⟨content⟩] ⟨item content⟩
    \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

The ⟨keys⟩ set in the optional argument of the environment are the same (almost) as those of the enumext environment and have higher precedence than those set by \setenumext[⟨keyans⟩]{⟨key = val⟩}. If the optional argument is not passed or the ⟨keys⟩ are not set by \setenumext, the default values will be the same as the second level of the enumext environment with the difference in the ⟨label⟩ which will be set to label=(\Alph*).

### 4.5.1 The \item* in keyans

\item* `\item*`
`\item*[⟨content⟩]`

The \item* and \item*[⟨content⟩] command store the current ⟨label⟩ set by label key next to the ⟨content⟩ (if it is present) in ⟨store name⟩ set by save-ans key in the *"first level"* of the enumext environment.

The *starred version* '*' cannot be separated by spaces '␣' from the command, i.e. \item* and the optional argument does *"not support"* verbatim content. By design it is assumed that the *starred version* '*' will only appear *"once"* within the environment.

💣 The behavior of \item* in keyans environment is NOT the same as in the enumext environment.

**Example**

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,columns=2,show-ans=true]
  \item Text containing a question.
    \begin{keyans}[nosep]
      \item Choice
      \item* Correct choice
      \item Choice
      \item Choice
    \end{keyans}

  \item Text containing a question and image.
    \begin{keyans}[nosep,mini-env={0.4\linewidth}]
      \item Choice
      \item Choice
      \item Choice
      \item Choice
      \item*[⟨note⟩] Correct choice
      \miniright
      \includegraphics[scale=0.25]{example-image-a}

      Some text
    \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

1. Text containing a question.

   (A) Choice
   * (B) Correct choice
   (C) Choice
   (D) Choice

2. Text containing a question and image.

   (A) Choice
   (B) Choice
   (C) Choice
   (D) Choice
   * (E) [note] Correct choice



Some text

## 4.6 The environment `keyanspic`

`keyanspic`    \begin{keyanspic}[⟨*number above, number below*⟩]\anspic{⟨*drawing*⟩}\anspic*[⟨*content*⟩]{⟨*drawing*⟩}

The `keyanspic` is a *"fake enumerated list"* environment that which uses the `\anspic` command instead of `\item`. It is activated by the `save-ans` key and has the same settings as the `keyans` environment. It is intended for placing *"drawings"* or *"tabular"* with an in-line or *above* and *below* layout. A representation of the output can be seen in the figure 6.



Figure 6: Representation of the `keyanspic` environment with optional argument [3,2] in enumext.

The optional argument determines the number drawings or tabular *"above"* and *"below"* within the environment. The vertical separation between *"above"* and *"below"* is controlled by the values set by `parsep` and `itemsep` keys passed to `keyans` environment. If the optional argument or the second part of it is omitted the drawings or tabular will be put on a single line.

### 4.6.1 The command `\anspic`

`\anspic`    \anspic{⟨*drawing or tabular*⟩}
\anspic*[⟨*content*⟩]{⟨*drawing or tabular*⟩}

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred version* '`*`' store the current ⟨*label*⟩ next to the ⟨*content*⟩ (if it is present) in ⟨*store name*⟩ set by `save-ans` key.

The *starred version* '`*`' cannot be separated by spaces '␣' from the command, i.e. `\anspic*` and the optional argument does *"not support"* verbatim content. By design it is assumed that the *starred version* '`*`' will only appear *"once"* within the environment.

**Example**

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans,nosep]
  \item Question with images.
    \begin{keyanspic}[3,2]
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
      \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \end{keyanspic}
\end{enumext}
```
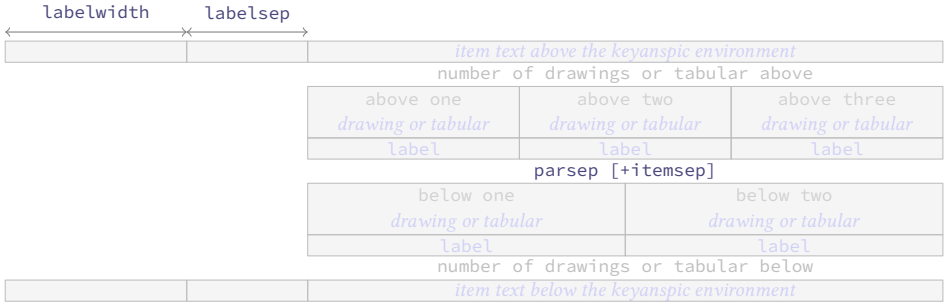
1. Question with images.



(A)



(B)



(C)



(D)



* (E)[note]
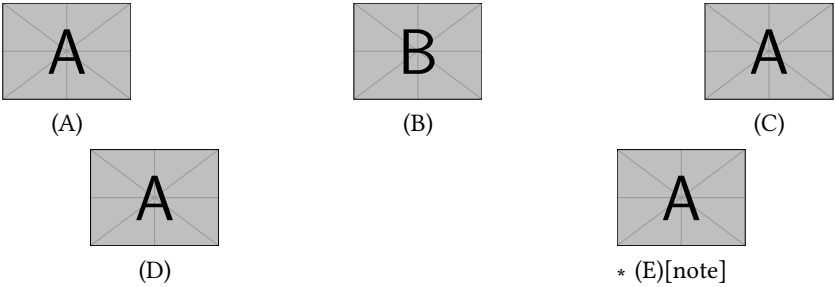
## 4.7 Printing stored content

### 4.7.1 The command \getkeyans

\getkeyans  \getkeyans{⟨*store name* : *position*⟩}

The command \getkeyans prints the *"only stored content"* in ⟨*store name*⟩ defined by save-ans key in the ⟨*position*⟩ returned by the show-pos key.

The *"content"* can only be accessed *"after"* it is stored, if the ⟨*store name*⟩ does not exist the command will return an error. The form taken by the argument ⟨*store name* : *position*⟩ is the same as that used to generate the internal *"label and ref"* system when save-ref key are active, so to refer to a stored *"content"*. For example \getkeyans{test:4} will return the *"stored content"* at position 4 of the environment in which the key save-ans=test was set.

### 4.7.2 The command \printkeyans

\printkeyans  \printkeyans[⟨*keys*⟩]{⟨*store name*⟩}

The command \printkeyans prints *"all stored content"* in {⟨*store name*⟩} defined by save-ans key. The *"content"* can only be accessed *"after"* it is stored, if ⟨*store name*⟩ does not exist the command will return an error.

Internally it places the *"stored content"* inside the enumext environment with default values for label key are the same as those of the enumext environment along with the keys: nosep, first=\small, font=\small for all levels, except for the first one that adds the columns=2 key.

The optional argument allows to handle the ⟨*keys*⟩ *"on the first level"* of the enumext environment encapsulated by the command. If need to pass options for nested levels use \setenumext[⟨*print , level*⟩]{⟨*store name*⟩}.

**Example**

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=sample,columns=2,show-pos=true,nosep,save-ref=true]
  \item Factor $3x+3y+3z$. \anskey{$3(x+y+z)$}
  \item True False

    \begin{enumext}[nosep]
      \item \LaTeX2e\ is cool? \anskey{Very True!}
    \end{enumext}

  \item Related to Linux

    \begin{enumext}[nosep]
      \item You use linux? \anskey{Yes}
      \item Rate the following package and class
        \begin{enumext}[nosep]
          \item \texttt{xsim} \anskey{very good}
          \item \texttt{exsheets} \anskey{obsolete}
        \end{enumext}
    \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}

The answer to \ref{sample:4} is \getkeyans{sample:4} and the answers to
all the worksheets are as follows:

\printkeyans{sample}
```

1. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$.
   [1] $3(x + y + z)$
2. True False
   (a) LATEX2e is cool?
       [2] Very True!
3. Related to Linux
   (a) You use linux?

[3] Yes
(b) Rate the following package and class
    i. xsim
       [4] very good
    ii. exsheets
        [5] obsolete

The answer to 3.(b).i is very good and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

1. $3(x + y + z)$                                                          *
2. (a) Very True!                                                          *
3. (a) Yes                                                                 *
   (b) i. very good                                                        *
       ii. obsolete                                                        *

## 5   Full examples

Here I will leave as an example some adaptations questions taken from TeX-SX. The examples are attached to this documentation and can be extracted from your PDF viewer or from the command line by running:

```
$ pdfdetach -saveall enumext.pdf
```

and then you can use the excellent arara[1] tool to compile them.

**Example 1**

Adapted from the response given by Enrico Gregorio in Squares for answer choice options and perfect alignment to mathematical answers 📄.

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

   A  36 km/h.
   B  360 km/h.
   C  27,8 km/h.
   D  $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.

2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1\,\text{fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

   A  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^5$ fm.
   B  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-5}$ fm.
   C  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ fm.
   D  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^3$ fm.

3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

   A  36 km/h.
   B  360 km/h.
   C  27,8 km/h.
   D  $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.

4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1\,\text{fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

   A  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^5$ fm.
   B  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-5}$ fm.
   C  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ fm.
   D  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^3$ fm.

1. B        2. A        3. B        4. A

**Example 2**

Adapted from the response given by Florent Rougon in Multiple choice questions with proposed answers in random order — addition of automatic correction (cross mark) 📄.

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

   A  36 km/h.
   ✓ B  360 km/h.
   C  27,8 km/h.
   D  $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.

2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1\,\text{fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

   ✓ A  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^5$ fm.
   B  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-5}$ fm.
   C  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ fm.
   D  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^3$ fm.

3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

   A  36 km/h.
   ✓ B  360 km/h.
   C  27,8 km/h.
   D  $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.

4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1\,\text{fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

   ✓ A  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^5$ fm.
   B  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-5}$ fm.
   C  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ fm.
   D  $1\,\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^3$ fm.

1. B        *
2. A        *
3. B        *
4. A        *

---

[1] The cool TeX automation tool: https://www.ctan.org/pkg/arara

**Example 3**

A *"simple multiple choice"* test 📄.

1. First type of questions
   - (A) value
   - (B) correct
   - (C) value
   - (D) value
2. Second type of questions
   - I. $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90°$
   - II. $\alpha = \delta$
   - III. $\angle EDF = 45°$
   - (A) I only
   - (B) II only
   - (C) I and II only
   - (D) I and III only
   - (E) I, II, and III
3. Third type of questions
   - (1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90°$
   - (2) $\angle EDF = 45°$
   - (A) value
   - (B) value
   - (C) value
   - (D) value
   - (E) value
4. Question with image and label below:



(A)



(B)



(C)



(D)



(E)
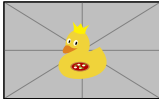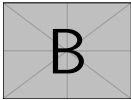
5. Question with image on left side:
   - (A) value
   - (B) value
   - (C) value
   - (D) correct
   - (E) value



Test keys

1. B, $x = 5$
2. D
3. C, some note
4. E, A duck
5. D, other note

**Example 4**

A *"simple worksheet"* using ducks :) 📄.

🦆1 Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

🦆2 Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

The following questions need to be cuaqtified :)

🦆3 True False
   - (a) $\alpha > \delta$
   - (b) $\LaTeX 2e$ is cool?

🦆4 Related to Linux
   - (a) You use linux?
   - (b) Usually uses the package manager?
   - (c) Rate the following package and class
     - i. `xsim-exam`
     - ii. `xsim`
     - iii. `exsheets`

The answer to 1 is $(x-1)^2$ and the answer to 3.(a) is False.

1. $(x-1)^2$
2. $3(x+y+z)$
3. (a) False
   (b) Very True!
4. (a) Yes
   (b) Yes, `dnf`
   (c) i. doesn't exist for now :(
       ii. very good
       iii. obsolete

**Example 5**

Adapted from the response given by Stephen in SAT like question format 📄.

**1**

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

- A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.
- B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.
- C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.
- D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

**2**

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

- A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.
- B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.
- C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.
- D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

**3**

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

- A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.
- B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.
- C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.
- D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

**4**

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

- A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.
- B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.
- C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.
- D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

1. A)  2. C)  3. B)  4. D)

# 6 The way of non-enumerated lists

It is possible to use (or abuse) the `enumext` environment to mimic *non-enumerated* list environments such as `itemize` and `description`, clearly the ⟨*keys*⟩ to *"store answers"*, the `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments lose their sense and it is not the focus of the main of this package, but, why not to do it?.

Here I leave as an example other uses of the `enumext` environment that can be helpful for specific purposes. The *"trick"* to generate these *fake environments* is set `label={}` or `label={⟨some⟩}` and play with the `list-indent`, `list-offset`, `font` and `wrap-label` keys.

## Fake `itemize` environment

Here we set the `label` key using the default settings in LaTeX for the four levels `\textbullet`, `\textendash`, `\textasteriskcentered` and `\textperiodcentered` together with the `nosep` key to reduce the vertical spaces in the left side example and set the `label` key in *mathematical mode* for the right side as `\ast`, `\diamond`, `\circ` and `\star` for the four levels together with the `nosep` key

- First level item
  - Second level item
    * Third level item
      · Fourth level item
- First level item

* First level item
  ◇ Second level item
    ∘ Third level item
      ⋆ Fourth level item
* First level item

## Fake `description` environment

Here we set `label={}` and `list-indent=2.5em,font=\bfseries`.

**SomeThing** A short one-line description.
 This is an entry *without* a label.
**Something** A short *one-line* description text.
**Something long** A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.
　　Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

If we add `list-indent=0pt` you get *widest style*:

**SomeThing** A short one-line description.
 This is an entry *without* a label.
**Something** A short *one-line* description text.

**Something long** A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

🎯 The small space at the beginning of the *"unlabeled entry"* corresponds to `\labelsep` and can be removed using `\hspace{-\labelsep}` at the beginning of the line.

### Description indented by label

Here we set `label={}` and we will give a convenient value to `labelsep` and `labelwidth`, for example we can take as reference our *longest label* and pass it as value using:

```
\newlength{\descitemwd}
\settowidth{\descitemwd}{\textbf{Something long}}
```

and then use `labelsep=4pt,labelwidth=\descitemwd,font=\bfseries`.

**SomeThing**    A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
**Something**    A short one-line description.
**Something long**  A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

The environment can be translated so that the ⟨*labels*⟩ are on the left margin calculating the value passed to the `list-offset` key, in this case it will be equal to the sum of the values set by the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys finally resulting as `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}`.

**SomeThing**  A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
**Something**  A short one-line description.
**Something long**  A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

If we add `align=right` it will look like this:

**SomeThing**  A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
**Something**  A short one-line description.
**Something long**  A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

🎯 At this point we have used `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}` instead of `list-offset={-\labelwidth - \labelsep}`, this is because the parameters `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` take the default values, as if we had not set `label`.

### Description with multi-line labels

The `label` key does not accept *multiline material*, this is where the `wrap-label*` key comes into play. Unlike the `enumitem` package, the `align` key only supports three options, so what we will do is create a command in the style `\parleft` of `enumitem` that allows us to place *multiline labels* using `\parbox`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \itembx { s +m }
  {%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}
      {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%
      {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%
  }
```

Now we just need to set `wrap-label*={\itembx{#1}}`.

**SomeThing**  A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
**Something**  A short one-line description.
**Something long**  A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
**SoMeThInG LoNg**  A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

### Final notes

The original implementation (if you can call it that) of the ideas that led to the creation of enumext were some macros using the enumerate[4] package for personal use created in early 2003, the code was quite questionable, but functional for these simple requirements.

With the great answers given by Christian Hupfer in Create a fake label ref using list and the answer given by David Carlisle in Change the use of label ref by data save in an array (list) I managed to create a more solid code than the original version, now using the `l3prop`[10] and `l3seq`[10] modules together with the `hyperref`[7] and `enumitem`[5] packages, which did the job, but with some limitations.

As time went by I took these limitations as a personal challenge which I called *"reinventing the wheel"*, since there were packages and classes that did more or less what I was looking for, but did not fit my simple requirements. This *"reinventing the wheel"* finally ended up becoming enumext.

**Why list environments?**

The answer is simple, first I love the beauty of its syntax and many of what I had already written used the `enumerate` environment or lists created using the `enumitem` package. In my mind I thought: how complicated could it be to write a package that looked like `enumitem`? It seemed simple enough, of course I didn't have in mind the mess I was getting into working with `list` environments, `minipage` and adding support for the `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.
Of course, seeing the final result of the experiment *"reinventing the wheel"* I am quite satisfied.

**Why not random questions and other utilities**

The *"random"* type questions I love and hate them at the same time, although they simplify a lot the work when creating a multiple choice test, but you lose the beauty of typesetting a document with LaTeX, that is to say the output does not always look as nice as it should, even if they are only alternatives these must follow a certain order when presented either numerical or presentation, that said handling that using *nested lists* is quite complicated so I do not classify to be implemented.

# 7 References

[1] Hirschhorn, Philip. "Using the exam document class". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/exam`, 2023.

[2] Niederberger, Clemens. "xsim – eXercise Sheets IMproved". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/xsim`, 2023.

[3] Mittelbach, Frank. "An environment for multicolumn output". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/multicol`, 2024.

[4] The LaTeX Project. "enumerate – Enumerate with redefinable labels". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumerate`, 2024.

[5] Bezos, Javier. "Customizing lists with the enumitem package". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumitem`, 2019

[6] Berry, Karl. "LaTeX $2_\varepsilon$: An Unofficial Reference Manual". Available from CTAN, `https://ctan.org/pkg/latex2e-help-texinfo`, 2024.

[7] The LaTeX Project. "Extensive support for hypertext in LaTeX". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref`, 2024.

[8] Burnol, Jean-François. "The footnotehyper package". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/footnotehyper`, 2021.

[9] The LaTeX Project. "The expl3 package". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel`, 2024.

[10] The LaTeX Project. "The LaTeX3 Interfaces". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel`, 2024.

[11] The LaTeX Project. "The xparse package". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/xparse`, 2024.

[12] Gundlach, Patrick. "The lua-visual-debug package". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/lua-visual-debug`, 2023.

[13] Lemvig, Mogens. "The shortlst package". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/shortlst`, 1998.

[14] Niederberger, Clemens. "tasks – Horizontally columned lists". Available from CTAN, `https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tasks`, 2022.

# 8 Change history

**v1.0 2024-05-24** – First public release.

# 9 Index of Documentation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described.

**C**

Document class:
- article . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *2*
- book . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *2*
- exam . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *3*
- letter . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *2*
- report . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *2*

\columnbreak . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5*
\columnsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *10*

Commands provide by enumext:
- \anskey . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 10–12*
- \anspic* . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 10, 11, 13*
- \anspic . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11, 13*
- \getkeyans . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 11, 14*
- \item* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4–7, 10–12*
- \item . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *6, 7, 9–12*
- \miniright . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 5, 10*
- \printkeyans . . . . . . . . . . *4, 6, 11, 14*
- \setenumext . . . . . . . . *4, 6, 7, 10–12, 14*

Counters defined by enumext:
- enumXiii . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*
- enumXii . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*
- enumXiv . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*
- enumXi . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*
- enumXviii . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*
- enumXvii . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*
- enumXvi . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*
- enumXv . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4*

**E**

Environments provide by enumext:
- enumext* . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 5, 9, 10*
- enumext . . . . . . . . . . *4–6, 9–12, 14, 17*
- keyans* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 5, 10, 11*
- keyanspic . . . . . . . . . *4, 7, 10, 11, 13, 17*
- keyans . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4–13, 17*

Environments:
- enumerate . . . . . . . . . . . . . *1, 3, 4, 6, 19*
- list . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 9, 19*
- minipage . . . . . . . . . . . . . *3–5, 10, 19*
- multicols . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *3, 5, 10*

**I**

\item . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 5*
\itemsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*

**K**

Keys for environments provide by enumext:
- above* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
- above . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
- after . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9, 10*
- align . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7, 18*
- before* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
- before . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
- below* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
- below . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
- check-ans . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11*
- columns-sep . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5, 10*
- columns . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5, 8, 10*
- first . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
- font . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*

item-pos* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *6*
item-sym* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *6*
itemindent . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
itemsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8, 13*
labelsep . . . . . . . . . . *4, 6–11, 18*
labelwidth . . . . . . . . . *4, 6, 7, 9–11, 18*
label . . . . . . . . . *7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18*
list-indent . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 8, 9*
list-offset . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 8, 18*
listparindent . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
mark-ans . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11*
mark-pos . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11*
mark-ref . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11*
mini-env . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5, 8, 10*
mini-sep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5, 10*
miniright* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *10*
miniright . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *10*
no-store . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11*
noitemsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
nosep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8, 17*
parsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8, 13*
partopsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
ref . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5, 7*
resume* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
resume* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
resume . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
rightmargin . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
save-ans . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5, 9–14*
save-key . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
save-ref . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5, 7, 11, 14*
save-sep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11*
series . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
show-ans . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11*
show-length . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*
show-pos . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *11, 14*
start . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *9*
topsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*
widest . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*
wrap-ans . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *10*
wrap-label* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7, 18*
wrap-label . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*
wrap-opt . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *10*

**L**

\label . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *5*

Labels provide by enumext:
- \Alph* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7, 12*
- \Roman* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*
- \alph* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*
- \arabic* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*
- \roman* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *7*

\labelsep . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 7*
\labelwidth . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *4, 7*
\linewidth . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *10*
\listparindent . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *8*

**P**

Packages:
- enumerate . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . *18*
- enumext . . . . . . . . . . . *1–4, 13, 18, 19*
- enumitem . . . . . . . . . . *4, 5, 9, 18, 19*

## 10 Implementation

The most recent publicly released version of enumext is available at CTAN: https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext. While general feedback via email is welcomed, specific bugs or feature requests should be reported through the issue tracker: ⚲ https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext/issues.

The documentation presented here is far from professional, it contains a lot of obvious information that to the eye of a TeXpert are superfluous, but, after so many years developing this project is the only way to remember what does what.

### 10.1 General conventions

Variables containing i, ii, iii and iv are associated by level with the enumext environment, variables containing v are associated with the keyans environment, variables containing vi are associated with the keyanspic environment, variables containing vii are associated with the enumext* environment and variables containing viii are associated with the keyans* environment.

To simplify writing and documentation some variables and functions that are common to the different levels of the environments are described using a capital "X".

The temporary function \__enumext_tmp:n is used in different parts of the package code for variable creation or execution of other functions that are grouped into this one.

All variables and functions defined in this package are private and are NOT intended to work or be used by another package or module.

### 10.2 Initial set up

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1  ⟨*package⟩
```

Identify the internal prefix (LaTeX3 DocStrip convention) for l3doc class.

```
2  ⟨@@=enumext⟩
```

### 10.3 Declaration of the package

First we will make sure we have a minimum (super updated) version of LaTeX to work correctly.

```
3  \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2023-11-01]
```

Now declare the enumext package.

```
4  \ProvidesExplPackage
5    {enumext}
6    {2024-05-24}
7    {1.0}
8    {Enumerate exercise sheets}
```

Finally check if the multicol package is loaded, if not we load it.

```
9  \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext}
10   {
11     \IfPackageLoadedTF { multicol }
12       {
13         \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { multicol }
14       }
15       {
16         \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { multicol }
17         \RequirePackage{multicol}[2023-03-30]
18       }
19   }
```

### 10.4 Definition of variables

Variables that do not appear in this section are created by means of \keys_define:nn or some function described below.

Integer variables will control the nesting levels of the environments and boolean variables will be used to determine if they are present (nested) in each other. The boolean variables \g__enumext_starred_bool and \g__enumext_standar_bool will be set to "true" when the enumext and enumext* environments are not nested with each other.

\l__enumext_level_int
\l__enumext_level_h_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
\l__enumext_starred_bool
\g__enumext_starred_bool
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool
\l__enumext_standar_bool
\g__enumext_standar_bool
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool

```
20  \int_new:N  \l__enumext_level_int
21  \int_new:N  \l__enumext_level_h_int
22  \int_new:N  \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
23  \int_new:N  \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
24  \int_new:N  \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
25  \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
26  \bool_new:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
```

```
27 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
28 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
29 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
30 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
31 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
```

(*End of definition for* \l__enumext_level_int *and others.*)

\l__enumext_counter_i_tl
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl

Variables to store the *"name of the counters"* enumXi, enumXii, enumXiii and enumXiv for enumext environment, enumXv for keyans environment and enumXvi for the keyanspic environment. The counters enumXvii and enumXviii are used by enumext* and keyans* environments. The initial values of these variables are set by the function \__enumext_define_counters:Nn (§10.8) and then modified by the function \__enumext_label_style:Nnn used by label key (§10.11).

```
32 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
33   {
34     \tl_new:c { l__enumext_counter_#1_tl }
35   }
36 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* \l__enumext_counter_i_tl *and others.*)

\c__enumext_counter_style_tl
\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl
\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl

Internal variables used by ref key (§10.11).

```
37 \tl_const:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
38   { { arabic } { roman } { Roman } { alph } { Alph } }
39 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
40 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
41 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
42   {
43     \tl_new:c  { l__enumext_renew_the_count_#1_tl }
44     \tl_new:c  { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl }
45     \tl_set:ce { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl } { \exp_not:c { theenumX#1 } }
46   }
47 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* \c__enumext_counter_style_tl *and others.*)

\g__enumext_resume_int
\g__enumext_resume_vii_int
\l__enumext_resume_name_tl
\l__enumext_resume_active_bool
\g__enumext_item_symbol_tl
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl

Internal variables used by resume, resume* and series keys. The global token list \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl is used by item-sym* key (§10.27).

```
48 \int_new:N  \g__enumext_resume_int
49 \int_new:N  \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
50 \tl_new:N   \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
51 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
52 \tl_new:N   \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl
53 \tl_new:N   \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
54 \tl_new:N   \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
```

(*End of definition for* \g__enumext_resume_int *and others.*)

\l__enumext_current_widest_dim
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
\g__enumext_widest_label_tl
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box

The variable \l__enumext_current_widest_dim stores the current label width, the variable \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl stores the default ⟨*label style*⟩ and the variable \g__enumext_widest_label_tl the label width. These variables are used by widest (§10.12) and label (§10.10) keys.

```
55 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
56 \tl_new:N  \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
57 \tl_new:N  \g__enumext_widest_label_tl
58 \box_new:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box
```

(*End of definition for* \l__enumext_current_widest_dim *and others.*)

\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim
\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim

The boolean variable \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool and the dimensional variable \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim are used by the list-indent key (§10.14).

The variables \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim and \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim are used (and set) by the function \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNNNNNNN (§10.31.1) which determines the internal values for \leftmargin and \itemindent.

```
59 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
60   {
61     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
62     \dim_new:c  { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
63     \dim_new:c  { l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim     }
64     \dim_new:c  { l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim     }
65   }
66 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` *and others.*)

`\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip`
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip`

Internal variables used by columns key §10.18).

```
67 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
68   {
69     \skip_new:c  { l__enumext_multicols_above_#1_skip }
70     \skip_new:c  { l__enumext_multicols_below_#1_skip }
71   }
72 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` *and* `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip`.)

`\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int`
`\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip`
`\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip`
`\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`
`\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip`
`\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip`
`\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim`
`\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool`

Internal variables used by `\miniright` command (§10.19.4) and the keys miniright, miniright*, mini-env and mini-sep (§10.17, §10.19).

```
73 \int_new:N  \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
74 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
75 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
76 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
77 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
78 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
79 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
80   {
81     \dim_new:c  { l__enumext_minipage_left_#1_dim    }
82     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
83   }
84 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` *and others.*)

`\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool`
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool`
`\l__enumext_start_X_int`
`\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl`
`\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl`
`\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl`
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool`
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool`

The integer variable `\l__enumext_start_X_int` are used by the start key (§10.12), the token list `\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl` is used by itemindent key, the variables `\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl` and `\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl` are used by the align key (§10.10). The boolean vars `\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool`, `\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` are used by above, above*, below and below* keys

```
85 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
86   {
87     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_#1_bool     }
88     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#1_bool }
89     \int_new:c  { l__enumext_start_#1_int           }
90     \tl_new:c   { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#1_tl }
91     \tl_new:c   { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#1_tl  }
92     \tl_new:c   { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#1_tl }
93     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_vspace_a_star_#1_bool  }
94     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_vspace_b_star_#1_bool  }
95   }
96 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` *and others.*)

`\l__enumext_store_active_bool`
`\l__enumext_store_name_tl`
`\g__enumext_store_name_tl`
`\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl`
`\l__enumext_store_columns_join_int`
`\l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl`
`\l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_tl`
`\l__enumext_keyans_item_opt_tl`
`\l__enumext_keyans_tmpa_tl`

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` setting by save-ans key (§??) activates all the mechanism related to `\anskey`, keyans, keyans* and keyanspic.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` sets the name for the storage in ⟨*sequence*⟩ and ⟨*prop list*⟩, the variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl` is just a copy of the storage name used by the check-ans key (§??).

The variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` stores the contents of `\anskey` (§10.25) and the variable `\l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl` stores the contents of `\item*` (§10.29.2) for the keyans and keyans* environments and the contents of `\anspic*` (§10.34.1) for the keyanspic environment.

The variable `\l__enumext_keyans_tmpa_tl` is a temporary variable used by keyans and keyanspic at various points.

```
97 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
98 \tl_new:N   \l__enumext_store_name_tl
99 \tl_new:N   \g__enumext_store_name_tl
100 \tl_new:N   \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
101 \int_new:N  \l__enumext_store_columns_join_int
102 \tl_new:N   \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
103 \tl_new:N   \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_tl
104 \tl_new:N   \l__enumext_keyans_item_opt_tl
105 \tl_new:N   \l__enumext_keyans_tmpa_tl
```

*(End of definition for* `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` *and others.)*

`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl`
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl`
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int`
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq`
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq`

Internal variables used by the command `\setenumext` (§10.39).

```
106 \tl_new:N  \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
107 \tl_new:N  \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
108 \int_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
109 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
110 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
```

*(End of definition for* `\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` *and others.)*

`\l__enumext_store_opt_X_tl`
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl`
`\l__enumext_store_columns_X_bool`
`\l__enumext_store_columns_X_int`
`\l__enumext_store_columns_sep_X_bool`
`l__enumext_store_columns_sep_X_dim`
`\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool`

Internal variables used by [⟨*key = val*⟩] in enumext and enumext* environment, the command `\printkeyans` (§10.38) and the keys columns* and columns-sep*.

```
111 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
112   {
113     \tl_new:c { l__enumext_store_opt_#1_tl               }
114     \tl_new:c { l__enumext_print_keyans_#1_tl            }
115     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_store_columns_#1_bool       }
116     \int_new:c { l__enumext_store_columns_#1_int         }
117     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_#1_bool   }
118     \dim_new:c { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_#1_dim     }
119     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_#1_bool   }
120   }
121 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

*(End of definition for* `\l__enumext_store_opt_X_tl` *and others.)*

`\l__enumext_show_answer_bool`
`\l__enumext_show_position_bool`
`\l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl`
`\l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl`
`\l__enumext_mark_position_str`

Internal variables for *"storage system"* mechanism used by `\anskey` (§10.25), keyans and keyanspic environments. These variables are used by show-ans, show-pos, mark-ans, save-key and mark-ref keys (§10.24).

```
122 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
123 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool
124 \tl_new:N    \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl
125 \tl_new:N    \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
126 \str_new:N   \l__enumext_mark_position_str
```

*(End of definition for* `\l__enumext_show_answer_bool` *and others.)*

`\l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq`
`\l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim`
`\l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int`
`\l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int`
`\l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip`

Internal variables used by keyanspic environment (§10.34.2).

```
127 \seq_new:N   \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq
128 \dim_new:N   \l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim
129 \int_new:N   \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int
130 \int_new:N   \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int
131 \skip_new:N  \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip
```

*(End of definition for* `\l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq` *and others.)*

`\l__enumext_check_answers_bool`
`\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool`
`\g__enumext_check_ans_bool`
`\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl`
`\g__enumext_start_line_tl`
`\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int`
`\g__enumext_item_anskey_int`
`\g__enumext_item_number_int`

Internal variables used by *"check answer"* mechanism (§10.23) used by the check-ans and no-store keys and check for starred commands `\item*` in keyans and keyans* environments and `\anspic*` in keyanspic environment.

```
132 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
133 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
134 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_check_ans_bool
135 \tl_new:N    \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
136 \tl_new:N    \g__enumext_start_line_tl
137 \tl_new:N    \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
138 \int_new:N   \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
139 \int_new:N   \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
140 \int_new:N   \g__enumext_item_number_int
141 \int_new:N   \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
```

*(End of definition for* `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` *and others.)*

`\l__enumext_hyperref_bool`
`\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool`

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` will determine if the hyperref package is present or load in memory (§10.7). The boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` determine if hyperref is load with key hyperfootnotes=true.

```
142 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
143 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
```

*(End of definition for* `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` *and* `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool`.*)*

\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
\l__enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl
\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl

Internal variables are used when executing the `save-ref` key. The variables `\l__enumext_label_-copy_X_tl` correspond to temporary copies of the labels defined by level on which operations will be performed.

The variables `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` will be used to form the arguments passed to the function `\__enumext_newlabel:nn` and the variable `\l__-enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl` will be in charge of executing the writing code in the `.aux` file.

```
144 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
145 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
146 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl
147 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
148   {
149     \tl_new:c { l__enumext_label_copy_#1_tl }
150   }
151 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` *and others.*)

\g__enumext_footnote_int
\g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
\g__enumext_footnote_int_seq

Internal variables used for redefinition of `\footnote`.

```
152 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_int
153 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
154 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__enumext_footnote_int`, `\g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq`, *and* `\g__enumext_footnote_int_-seq`.)

\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool
l__enumext_item_column_pos_X_int
\g__enumext_item_count_all_X_int
\l__enumext_joined_item_X_int
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_X_int
\l__enumext_tmpa_X_int
\l__enumext_item_text_X_box
\l__enumext_joined_width_X_dim
\l__enumext_item_width_X_dim
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_X_tl
\l__enumext_align_label_X_str
\g__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool
\g__enumext_miniright_code_X_tl
\g__enumext_minipage_center_X_bool
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_skip

Internal variables used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```
155 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
156   {
157     \bool_new:c { l__enumext_item_starred_#1_bool    }
158     \int_new:c  { l__enumext_item_column_pos_#1_int  }
159     \int_new:c  { g__enumext_item_count_all_#1_int   }
160     \int_new:c  { l__enumext_joined_item_#1_int      }
161     \int_new:c  { l__enumext_joined_item_aux_#1_int  }
162     \int_new:c  { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_int             }
163     \box_new:c  { l__enumext_item_text_#1_box        }
164     \dim_new:c  { l__enumext_joined_width_#1_dim     }
165     \dim_new:c  { l__enumext_item_width_#1_dim       }
166     \tl_new:c   { g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_#1_tl   }
167     \str_new:c  { l__enumext_align_label_#1_str      }
168     \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
169     \tl_new:c   { g__enumext_miniright_code_#1_tl    }
170     \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#1_bool }
171     \dim_new:c  { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_dim   }
172     \skip_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_skip  }
173   }
174 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool` *and others.*)

\c__enumext_all_envs_clist

An internal `clist-var` variable to run with `\__enumext_tmp:n`.

```
175 \clist_const:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist
176   {
177     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv},
178     {keyans}{v}, {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
179   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\c__enumext_all_envs_clist`.)

## 10.5   Some utility functions

\__enumext_at_begin_document:n

A internal *"hook"* function used for copying plain `list` and `minipage` environments definition and `hyperref` detection.

```
180 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_at_begin_document:n #1
181   {
182     \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext} { #1 }
183   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_at_begin_document:n`.)

\__enumext_after_env:nn

A internal *"hook"* function for execute code `minirigth` and `minirigth*` keys outside the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and print `check-ans` outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```
184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_after_env:nn #1 #2
185   {
186     \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/after} {enumext} {#2}
187   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_after_env:nn.)

\__enumext_level:

Function for check current level in `enumext`.

```
188 \cs_new:Nn \__enumext_level:
189   {
190     \int_to_roman:n { \l__enumext_level_int }
191   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_level:.)

\__enumext_if_is_int:nT
\__enumext_if_is_int:nF
\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF

A conditional function to know if the variable we are passing is an integer used by `start` and `widest` keys. This function is taken directly from the answer given by Henri Menke in How to test if an expl3 function argument is an integer expression?.

```
192 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__enumext_if_is_int:n #1 { T, F, TF }
193   {
194     \regex_match:nnTF { ^[\+\-]?[\d]+$ } {#1} % $
195       { \prg_return_true: }
196       { \prg_return_false: }
197   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_if_is_int:nT, \__enumext_if_is_int:nF, *and* \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF.)

\__enumext_regex_counter_style:

The internal function \__enumext_regex_counter_style: replace the '`*`' with the actual counter of the running level and is used by the `ref` key. It loops through the defined counter styles in \c__enumext_-counter_style_tl and replace '`*`' by real command, for example, looking for \arabic* and replacing that by \arabic{⟨*counter*⟩} defined on the current level.

```
198 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
199   {
200     \tl_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
201       {
202         \regex_replace_once:nnN { \c{##1}\* }
203           { \c{##1}\cB{\u{l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl}\cE} } \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
204       }
205   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_regex_counter_style:.)

\__enumext_show_length:nnn

Internal function used by `show-length` key to show *"all lengths"* calculated and use in `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```
206 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_show_length:nnn #1 #2 #3
207   {
208     * ~ #2
209     \prg_replicate:nn { 14 - \str_count:n {#2} } { ~ }
210       = ~ \use:c { #1_use:c } { l__enumext_#2_#3_#1 } \\
211   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_show_length:nnn.)

\__enumext_is_not_nested:
\__enumext_is_on_first_level:

The function \__enumext_is_not_nested: set the variables \g__enumext_standar_bool and \g__-enumext_starred_bool to *"true"* only if the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are nested in each other.

```
212 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_not_nested:
213   {
214     \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
215       {
216         {enumext}
217           {
218             \bool_lazy_and:nnT
219               { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
220               { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
221               {
222                 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
223               }
```

```
224              }
225          {enumext*}
226              {
227                \bool_lazy_and:nnT
228                  { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
229                  { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
230                  {
231                    \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
232                  }
233              }
234          }
235      }
```

The function `\__enumext_is_on_first_level:` will set the variables `\l__enumext_standard_-first_level_bool` and `\l__enumext_standard_first_level_bool` to *"true"* only if the environment is not nested and we are in the *"first level"* of it . We will also save the start line number of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_start_line_tl` to use in messages related to the check-ans key.

```
236  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
237      {
238        \bool_lazy_all:nT
239          {
240            { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
241            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
242            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
243          }
244          {
245            \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
246            \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
247            \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
248              {
249                on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
250              }
251          }
252        \bool_lazy_all:nT
253          {
254            { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
255            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
256            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
257          }
258          {
259            \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
260            \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
261            \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
262              {
263                on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
264              }
265          }
266      }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_is_not_nested:` *and* `\__enumext_is_on_first_level:`.)

`\__enumext_keyans_save_start_line:`  The function `\__enumext_keyans_save_start_line:` will save the start line number of the environments keyans, keyans* and keyanspic in the variable `\l__enumext _check_start_line_env_tl` to use in the `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function.

```
267  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_save_start_line:
268      {
269        \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
270          {
271            {keyans}
272              {
273                \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
274                  {
275                    in ~ 'keyans' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
276                  }
277              }
278            {keyans*}
279              {
280                \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
281                  {
282                    in ~ 'keyans*' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
```

```
283                    }
284                }
285            {keyanspic}
286                {
287                    \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
288                        {
289                            in ~ 'keyanspic' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
290                        }
291                }
292            }
293        }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_save_start_line:.)

\__enumext_reset_global_vars:

```
294  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
295    {
296      \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
297      \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
298      \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
299      \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_check_ans_bool
300      \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
301      \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
302      \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
303      \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
304      \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
305    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_reset_global_vars:.)

\__enumext_log_global_vars:

```
306  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_global_vars:
307    {
308      \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
309        { \g__enumext_store_name_tl } { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _prop
310        { \seq_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } }
311        { \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _int } }
312    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_log_global_vars:.)

\__enumext_log_answer_vars:

```
313  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
314    {
315      \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
316        { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_number_int }
317        { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
318        { \int_eval:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int} }
319    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_log_answer_vars:.)

\__enumext_execute_after_env:   The function \__enumext_execute_after_env: will perform the comparison between the \item in the environments and the \item's with answers and return the appropriate message. As this function is passed to the function \__enumext_after_env:nn for the environments enumext and enumext* we must make sure that we are not nested at any level and finally reset our global variables.

```
320  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
321    {
322      \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
323        {
324          \int_sign:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
325        }
326    }
327  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_execute_after_env:
328    {
329      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
330        {
331          \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_name_tl
332            {
333              \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
334              \msg_term:nnVV
```

```
335              { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
336                \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \g__enumext_store_name_tl
337            \__enumext_log_global_vars:
338            \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
339            \bool_if:NTF \g__enumext_check_ans_bool
340              {
341                \__enumext_check_ans_show:
342              }
343              { \__enumext_check_ans_log: }
344          }
345        \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
346      }
347    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_execute_after_env:.)

## 10.6    Copying `list` and `minipage` environments

The `list` environment provided by LATEX has the following plain form:

```
\list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}
  \item[⟨opt⟩]
\endlist
```

As a precaution we copy them using \__enumext_at_begin_document:n in case any package redefines the `list` environment or a related command.

\__enumext_start_list:nn
\__enumext_stop_list:
\__enumext_item_std:w

The functions \__enumext_start_list:nn, \__enumext_stop_list: and \__enumext_item_-std:w correspond to copies of \list, \endlist and \item from plain definition of `list` environment.

```
348 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
349   {
350     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_start_list:nn \list
351     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_list: \endlist
352     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_item_std:w \item
353   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_list:nn, \__enumext_stop_list:, *and* \__enumext_item_std:w.)

The `minipage` environment provided by LATEX has the following (simplified) plain form:

```
\minipage[⟨pos⟩][⟨height⟩][⟨inner-pos⟩]{⟨width⟩}
  ⟨internal implement⟩
\endminipage
```

As a precaution we copy them using \__enumext_at_begin_document:n in case any package redefines the `minipage` environment or a related command.

\__enumext_minipage:w
\__enumext_endminipage:

The functions \__enumext_minipage:w, \__enumext_endminipage: and correspond to copies of \minipage, \endminipage from plain definition of `minipage` environment.

```
354 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
355   {
356     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_minipage:w \minipage
357     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_endminipage: \endminipage
358   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_minipage:w *and* \__enumext_endminipage:.)

## 10.7    Compatibility with hyperref and footnotehyper

First we define the necessary rules using *"hooks"* to determine if the `hyperref` package is loaded.

```
359 \hook_gput_code:nnn { begindocument } { enumext } { \__enumext_after_hyperref: }
360 \hook_gset_rule:nnnn { begindocument } { enumext } { after } { hyperref }
```

\__enumext_after_hyperref:
\__enumext_hypertarget:nn
\__enumext_phantomsection:

The function \__enumext_after_hyperref: sets the state of the boolean variable \l__enumext_-hyperref_bool to "true" if the package is loaded. At this point we will use the public macro \IfHyperBoolean to determine if the `hyperfootnotes=true` key is present, if so, we set the state of the boolean variable \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool to "true".

```
361 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_hyperref:
362   {
363     \IfPackageLoadedTF { hyperref }
364       {
365         \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { hyperref }
366         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
367         \IfHyperBoolean{hyperfootnotes}
```

```
368                {
369                    \typeout{hyperfootnotes=true}
370                    \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
371                }
372                { \typeout{hyperfootnotes=false} }
373            }
374            {   }
```

If the state of the variable \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool is true we will check if the package footnotehyper is loaded, in case it is not present, we will set the value of \l__enumext_footnotes_-key_bool to false and we will redefine \footnote.

```
375        \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
376            {
377                \IfPackageLoadedTF { footnotehyper }
378                    {
379                        \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { footnotehyper }
380                    }
381                    {
382                        \typeout{No ~ footnotehyper ~ load}
383                        \typeout{Load ~ and ~ use ~ \string\makesavenoteenv{enumext*}}
384                        \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
385                    }
386            }
```

The functions \__enumext_hypertarget:nn and \__enumext_phantomsection: correspond to the internal copies of \hypertarget and \phantomsection. If the boolean variable \l__enumext_-hyperref_bool is false the functions \__enumext_hypertarget:nn and \__enumext_phantomsection: will be disabled.

```
387        \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
388            {
389                \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \hypertarget
390                \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \phantomsection
391            }
392            {
393                \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \use_none:nn
394                \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \prg_do_nothing:
395            }
396    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_after_hyperref:, \__enumext_hypertarget:nn, *and* \__enumext_phantomsection:.)

\__enumext_newlabel:nn   The function \__enumext_newlabel:nn write the information to the .aux file when using the save-ref key. The arguments taken by the function are:
#1: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
#2: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl

💣 The trick here is to manage the number of arguments passed to \newlabel{#1}{#2} according to the presence of the hyperref package.

```
397    \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_newlabel:nn #1 #2
398        {
399            \protected@write \@auxout { }
400                {
401                    \token_to_str:N \newlabel {#1}
402                        {
403                            {#2}
404                            \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
405                                { { \thepage } {#2} {#1} }
406                                { }
407                        }
408                }
409            \__enumext_hypertarget:nn {#1} { }
410            \__enumext_phantomsection:
411        }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_newlabel:nn.)

## 10.8 Definition of counters

\__enumext_define_counters:Nn
\__enumext_define_counters:cn

To create the necessary *"counters"* we must first make sure that they are not already defined by the user or a package such as enumitem, otherwise a error will be returned and the package loading will be aborted. The arguments taken by the function are:

#1 : A token list \l__enumext_counter_X_tl for *"store"* the counter's name.

#2 : The counter's name.

```
412 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_define_counters:Nn #1 #2
413   {
414     \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ #2 }
415       { \msg_fatal:nnn { enumext } { counters }{ #2 } }
416       {
417         \tl_set:Nn #1 { #2 }
418         \newcounter { #2 }
419       }
420   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_define_counters:Nn.)

enumXi
enumXii
enumXiii
enumXiv
enumXv
enumXvi
enumXvii
enumXviii

The counters created here are enumXi, enumXii, enumXiii and enumXiv for enumext environment, enumXv for keyans environment, enumXvi for keyanspic environment, enumXvii for enumext* and enumXviii for the keyans* environments.

```
421 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_i_tl    { enumXi     }
422 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_ii_tl   { enumXii    }
423 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_iii_tl  { enumXiii   }
424 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_iv_tl   { enumXiv    }
425 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_v_tl    { enumXv     }
426 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_vi_tl   { enumXvi    }
427 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_vii_tl  { enumXvii   }
428 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \l__enumext_counter_viii_tl { enumXviii  }
```

(*End of definition for* enumXi *and others.*)

## 10.9 Definition of labels

This part of the code is inspired by the enumitem package. The idea is to be able to access the counters using \arabic*, \Alph*, \alph*, \Roman* and \roman* to use them in the label key.

\__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn

These *⟨counters⟩* will be used as default *⟨labels⟩* if the label key is not used for the different levels of the enumext environment and the keyans environment, so it is necessary to get a default value for labelwidth from these *⟨labels⟩* at the same time.

```
429 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn #1 #2
430   {
431     \tl_const:cn { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _tl } {#2}
432     \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl {#1}
433   }
434 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \arabic { 0 }
435 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Alph   { M }
436 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \alph   { m }
437 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Roman  { VIII }
438 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \roman  { viii }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn.)

\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn
\__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv

The function \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn set the default \labelwidth using a box width if no labelwidth key is passed.

```
439 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn #1 #2
440   {
441     \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_label_width_by_box {#2}
442     \dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box }
443   }
444 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn { cv }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn.)

\__enumext_label_style:Nnn
\__enumext_label_style:cvn

The function \__enumext_label_style:Nnn is used by the label key to creates the variables containing the *⟨label style⟩* and will allow to use \arabic*, \Alph*, \alph*, \Roman* and \roman* as arguments. It loops through the defined counter styles in \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl (\arabic, \alph, \Alph, \roman, and \Roman) for example, looking for \roman* and replacing that by \roman{⟨counter⟩}, and doing the same for the \g__enumext_widest_label_tl to keep both in sync.

```
445 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn #1 #2 #3
```

```
446     {
447       \tl_clear_new:N #1
448       \tl_put_right:Ne #1 { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} }
449       \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_widest_label_tl #1
450       \tl_map_inline:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
451         {
452           \tl_replace_all:Nne #1 { ##1* } { \exp_not:N ##1 {#2} }
453           \tl_greplace_all:Nne \g__enumext_widest_label_tl { ##1* }
454             { \tl_use:c { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 _tl } }
455         }
456       \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
457         { \tl_use:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl }
458       \tl_set_eq:cN { the #2 } #1
459     }
460 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn { cvn }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_label_style:Nnn`.)

## 10.10   Setting keys associated with label

font
labelsep
labelwidth
wrap-label
wrap-label*

Definition of keys font, labelsep, labelwidth, wrap-label and wrap-label* keys for enumext and keyans environments.

```
461 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
462   {
463     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
464       {
465         font        .tl_set:c   = { l__enumext_label_font_style_#2_tl },
466         font        .value_required:n = true,
467         labelsep    .dim_set:c  = { l__enumext_labelsep_#2_dim },
468         labelsep    .initial:n  = {0.3333em},
469         labelsep    .value_required:n = true,
470         labelwidth  .dim_set:c  = { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim },
471         labelwidth  .value_required:n = true,
472         wrap-label  .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_wrapper_label_#2:n } ##1,
473         wrap-label  .initial:n  = {##1},
474         wrap-label  .value_required:n = true,
475         wrap-label* .code:n = {
476                              \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#2_bool }
477                              \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { wrap-label = {##1} }
478                            },
479         wrap-label* .value_required:n = true,
480       }
481   }
482 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* `font` *and others.*)

💣 In this point, the following are set `\__enumext_wrapper_label_X:n` which will be used by `\__enumext_make_-label:` for the different levels of the enumext environment and is set to `\__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n` which will be used by `\__enumext_keyans_make_label:` for keyans and keyanspic environments.

align   The align key is implemented differently for "*starred*" and "*non starred*" environments.

```
483 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
484   {
485     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
486       {
487         align .choice:,
488         align / left   .code:n =
489                            {
490                              \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl  }
491                              \tl_set:cn  { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
492                            },
493         align / right  .code:n =
494                            {
495                              \tl_set:cn  { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl  } { \hfill }
496                              \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl }
497                            },
498         align / center .code:n =
499                            {
500                              \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl  } { \hfill }
501                              \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
502                            },
```

```
503          align .initial:n   = left,
504          align .value_required:n   = true,
505        }
506    }
507  \clist_map_inline:nn
508    {
509      {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
510    }
511    { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

512  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
513    {
514      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
515        {
516          align .choice:,
517          align / left    .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { l },
518          align / right   .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { r },
519          align / center .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { c },
520          align .initial:n = left,
521          align .value_required:n = true,
522        }
523    }
524  \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* align.)

## 10.11    Setting label and ref keys

The implementation of the keys label and ref are part of the core of the package enumext, here the default values for ⟨*label*⟩, the value of the variables \l__enumext_label_X_tl, the default values for \labelwidth and the *"label and ref"* system.

### 10.11.1    Define and set label and ref keys for enumext environment

label
ref
\l__enumext_label_i_tl
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl

Here we set the default ⟨*labels*⟩ of the *four levels* of enumext environment, along with the default value for labelwidth key and ref key.

```
525  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
526    {
527      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
528        {
529          label .code:n     = {
530                                \__enumext_label_style:cvn { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
531                                { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
532                                \dim_set_eq:cN  { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
533                                \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
534                              },
535          label .initial:n = #3,
536          label .value_required:n = true,
537          ref    .code:n    = \__enumext_standar_ref:n {##1},
538          ref    .value_required:n = true,
539        }
540    }
541  \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-1 } {   i } { \arabic*.}
542  \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-2 } {  ii } { (\alph*) }
543  \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-3 } { iii } { \roman*. }
544  \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-4 } {  iv } { \Alph*.  }
```

(*End of definition for* label *and others.*)

\__enumext_standar_ref:n
\__enumext_standar_ref:

The \__enumext_standar_ref:n first we will pass the key argument to \l__enumext_ref_key_-arg_tl and we will analyze its state, if it is not *empty* we will make a copy of the current counter in \l__enumext _ref_the_count_tl and we will execute the function \__enumext_regex_counter_-style: which will return the modified \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl and we make the value of \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl the same as that \l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl which contains \theenumX and finally we set \l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl with the renewed command.

```
545  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_ref:n #1
546    {
547      \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
548      \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
549        {
550          \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext }
551        }
```

```
552        {
553            \tl_set_eq:Nc
554              \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { l__enumext_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
555            \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
556            \tl_set_eq:Nc
557              \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { l__enumext_the_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
558            \tl_put_right:ce { l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
559              {
560                \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
561                  { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
562              }
563        }
564    }
```

Finally the function `\__enumext_standar_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the environment definition `enumext`.

```
565  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_standar_ref:
566    {
567      \tl_if_empty:cF { l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
568        {
569          \tl_use:c { l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
570        }
571    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_standar_ref:n` *and* `\__enumext_standar_ref:`.)

### 10.11.2   Define and set `label` and `ref` keys for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments

<div style="float:left">

label
ref
\l__enumext_label_vii_tl
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl

</div>

Here we set the default ⟨*labels*⟩ for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```
572  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
573    {
574      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
575        {
576          label .code:n    = {
577                              \__enumext_label_style:cvn { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
578                                { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
579                              \dim_set_eq:cN  { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
580                                \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
581                             },
582          label .initial:n = #3,
583          label .value_required:n = true,
584          ref    .code:n    = \__enumext_starred_ref:n {##1},
585          ref    .value_required:n = true,
586        }
587    }
588  \__enumext_tmp:nnn { enumext* } {  vii } { \arabic*.}
589  \__enumext_tmp:nnn { keyans*  } { viii } { (\Alph*) }
```

(*End of definition for* `label` *and others.*)

<div style="float:left">

\__enumext_starred_ref:n
\__enumext_starred_ref:

</div>

The implementation of `\__enumext_starred_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```
590  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_ref:n #1
591    {
592      \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
593      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
594        {
595          \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
596            {
597              \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext* }
598            }
599            {
600              \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
601              \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
602              \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl
603              \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
604                {
605                  \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
606                    { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
607                }
608            }
```

```
609              }
610          \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
611            {
612              \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
613                {
614                  \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans* }
615                }
616                {
617                  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_viii_tl
618                  \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
619                  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl
620                  \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
621                    {
622                      \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
623                        { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
624                    }
625                }
626            }
627        }
```

Finally the function \__enumext_starred_ref: will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the enumext* and keyans* environment definition.

```
628  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_ref:
629    {
630      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
631        {
632          \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
633            {
634              \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
635            }
636        }
637      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
638        {
639          \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
640            {
641              \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
642            }
643        }
644    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_starred_ref:n *and* \__enumext_starred_ref:.)

### 10.11.3 Define and set `label` and `ref` keys for keyans and keyanspic environments

label
ref
\l__enumext_label_v_tl
\l__enumext_label_vi_tl

Here we set the default ⟨*label*⟩ for keyans and keyanspic environment, along with the default value for labelwidth and ref key. The keyanspic environment use the same ⟨*label*⟩ as the keyans environment.

```
645  \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyans }
646    {
647      label .code:n     = {
648                          \__enumext_label_style:cvn { l__enumext_label_v_tl }
649                            { l__enumext_counter_v_tl } {#1}
650                          \dim_set_eq:cN  { l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
651                            \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
652                          \__enumext_label_style:cvn { l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
653                            { l__enumext_counter_vi_tl } {#1}
654                          \dim_set_eq:cN  { l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
655                            \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
656                        },
657      label .initial:n = (\Alph*),
658      label .value_required:n = true,
659      ref    .code:n     = \__enumext_keyans_ref:n {#1},
660      ref    .value_required:n = true,
661    }
```

(*End of definition for* label *and others.*)

\__enumext_keyans_ref:n
\__enumext_keyans_ref:

The implementation of \__enumext_keyans_ref:n is the same as that used for the environment enumext.

```
662  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_ref:n #1
663    {
664      \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
665      \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
```

```
666        {
667            \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans }
668        }
669        {
670            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_v_tl
671            \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
672            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl
673            \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
674              {
675                \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
676                  { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
677              }
678        }
679    }
```

Finally the function \__enumext_keyans_ref: will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the keyans* environment definition.

```
680  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_ref:
681    {
682      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
683        {
684            \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
685        }
686    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_ref:n *and* \__enumext_keyans_ref:*.*)

### 10.12   Setting start and widest keys

\__enumext_start_from:NNn
\__enumext_start_from:ccn

The function \__enumext_start_from:NNn used by the start key take three arguments:

#1:  \l__enumext_label_X_tl
#2:  \l__enumext_start_X_int
#3:  ⟨integer or string⟩

The first argument of this function are the *"counter style"* set by label key, the second argument is returned by the function, the third argument can be an ⟨*integer*⟩ or ⟨*string*⟩ of the form \Alph, \alph, \Roman or \roman. This effectively allows start=A or start=1 to be used.

```
687  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_start_from:NNn #1 #2 #3
688    {
689      \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF { #3 }
690        {
691            \int_set:Nn #2 {#3}
692        }
693        {
694            \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#1}
695              { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_alph:n {#3} } }
696            \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#1}
697              { \int_set:Nn #2  { \int_from_roman:n {#3} } }
698        }
699    }
700  \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_start_from:NNn { ccn }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_from:NNn*.*)

\__enumext_widest_from:nNNn
\__enumext_widest_from:nccn

The function \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn used by the widest key take four arguments:

#1:  The counter associated with the environment level
#2:  \l__enumext_label_X_tl
#3:  \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim
#4:  ⟨integer or string⟩

The second and third arguments of this function are the values set by label and labelwidth keys, the four argument can be an ⟨*integer*⟩ or ⟨*string*⟩ of the form \Alph, \alph, \Roman or \roman. The value of the four argument is set temporarily for the identified counter in this point (level), then the value is expanded into a *"box"* and the *"width"* of the *"box"* is returned.

```
701  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn #1 #2 #3 #4
702    {
703      \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF {#4}
704        {
705            \setcounter{enumX#1} { #4 }
706        }
707        {
708            \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#2}
709              { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_alph:n {#4} } }
```

```
710        \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#2}
711          { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_roman:n {#4} } }
712      }
713     \__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv
714       { l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { l__enumext_label_#1_tl }
715   }
716 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn { nccn }
```

(*End of definition for \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn.*)

start
widest
\l__enumext_start_X_int

Now define and set start and widest keys for enumext and keyans environments.

```
717 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
718   {
719     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
720       {
721         start  .code:n   = {
722                              \__enumext_start_from:ccn
723                                { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
724                                { l__enumext_start_#2_int } {##1}
725                            },
726         start  .initial:n = 1,
727         widest .code:n   = {
728                              \__enumext_widest_from:nccn {#2}
729                                { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
730                                { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim } {##1}
731                            },
732         widest .value_required:n = true,
733         start  .value_required:n = true,
734       }
735   }
736 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for start , widest , and \l__enumext_start_X_int.*)

## 10.13 Setting keys for vertical spaces

topsep
partopsep
parsep
noitemsep
nosep

Define and set topsep, partopsep, parsep, itemsep, noitemsep and nosep keys for enumext and keyans environments.

```
737 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
738   {
739     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
740       {
741         topsep    .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_topsep_#2_skip },
742         topsep    .initial:n  = {#3},
743         topsep    .value_required:n = true,
744         partopsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_partopsep_#2_skip },
745         partopsep .initial:n  = {#4},
746         partopsep .value_required:n = true,
747         parsep    .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_parsep_#2_skip },
748         parsep    .initial:n  = {#5},
749         parsep    .value_required:n = true,
750         itemsep   .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_itemsep_#2_skip },
751         itemsep   .initial:n  = {#6},
752         itemsep   .value_required:n = true,
753         noitemsep .meta:n     = { itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt },
754         noitemsep .value_forbidden:n = true,
755         nosep     .meta:n     = {
756                                  itemsep = 0pt, parsep= 0pt,
757                                  topsep = 0pt, partopsep = 0pt,
758                                },
759         nosep     .value_forbidden:n = true,
760       }
761   }
```

Now we set the values based on standard article class in 10pt.

```
762 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-1 } { i } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
763   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
764   { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
765 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-2 } { ii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
766   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
767   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
```

```
768  \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-3 } { iii } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
769    { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }{ 0pt }{ 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
770  \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-4 } { iv } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
771    { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }{ 0pt }{ 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
772  \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans  } { v }{ 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
773    { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }{ 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
774    { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
775  \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { enumext* } { vii } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
776    { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
777    { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
778  \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans* } { viii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
779    { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
780    { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
```

(*End of definition for* topsep *and others.*)

### 10.14  Setting keys for horizontal spaces

itemindent
rightmargin
listparindent
list-offset
list-indent

Define and set itemindent, rightmargin, listparindent, list-offset and list-indent keys for enumext and keyans environments.

```
781  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
782    {
783      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
784        {
785          itemindent    .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
786          itemindent    .value_required:n = true,
787          rightmargin   .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
788          rightmargin   .value_required:n = true,
789          listparindent .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
790          listparindent .value_required:n = true,
791          list-offset   .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
792          list-offset   .value_required:n = true,
793          list-indent   .code:n     =
794                         \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_bool }
795                         \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_dim } {##1},
796          list-indent   .value_required:n = true,
797        }
798    }
799  \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* itemindent *and others.*)

For enumext* and keyans* environments the situation is a bit different, the list-indent key behaves like the list-offset key.

```
800  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
801    {
802      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 } { list-indent .initial:n  = 0pt, }
803    }
804  \clist_map_inline:nn { enumext*, keyans* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

#### 10.14.1  Functions for setting the fake itemindent

\__enumext_fake_item:
\__enumext_keyans_fake_item:
\__enumext_fake_item_vii:
\__enumext_fake_item_viii:

The itemindent key does not set the value of \itemindent, it only sets the value of the *horizontal space* applied using \skip_horizontal:N. We will store this value in the variable and only apply it when it is greater than 0pt. Here I will need to place \mode_leave_vertical: and the plain TeX macro \ignorespaces to avoid unwanted extra space when using the itemindent key.

```
805  \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item:
806    {
807      \dim_compare:nNnT
808        { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
809        >
810        { \c_zero_dim }
811        {
812          \tl_set:ce { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
813            {
814              \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
815              \exp_not:n { \skip_horizontal:n }
816                { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
817              \ignorespaces
818            }
819        }
820    }
821  \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_fake_item:
```

```
822    {
823      \dim_compare:nNnT
824        { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
825        {
826          \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
827            {
828              \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
829              \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim
830            }
831        }
832    }
833 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_vii:
834    {
835      \dim_compare:nNnT
836        { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
837        {
838          \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
839            {
840              \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
841              \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim
842            }
843        }
844    }
845 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_viii:
846    {
847      \dim_compare:nNnT
848        { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
849        {
850          \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
851            {
852              \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
853              \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim
854            }
855        }
856    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_fake_item:  *and others.*)

### 10.15  Setting show-length key

show-length    Define and set show-length key for enumext, enumext*, keyans and keyans* environments. The function sets the boolean variable \l__enumext_show_length_X_bool used in the definition of all environments to *"true"* and calls the function \__enumext_show_length:nnn which prints all the values of the *"vertical"* and *"horizontal"* parameters calculated and used.

```
857 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
858    {
859      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
860        {
861          show-length .bool_set:c = { l__enumext_show_length_#2_bool },
862          show-length .initial:n  = false,
863        }
864    }
865 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* show-length.)

### 10.16  Setting before, after and first keys

before    Define and set before, before*, after and first keys for enumext and keyans environments.
before*
after
first
```
866 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
867    {
868      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
869        {
870          before  .tl_set:c   = { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_#2_tl },
871          before  .value_required:n = true,
872          before* .tl_set:c   = { l__enumext_before_starred_key_#2_tl },
873          before* .value_required:n = true,
874          after   .tl_set:c   = { l__enumext_after_stop_list_#2_tl },
875          after   .value_required:n = true,
876          first   .tl_set:c   = { l__enumext_after_list_args_#2_tl },
877          first   .value_required:n = true,
878        }
```

```
879    }
880    \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* before *and others.*)

### 10.16.1  Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext

\__enumext_before_args_exec:  The function \__enumext_before_args_exec: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the before* key *"before"*
\__enumext_before_keys_exec:  the enumext environment is started. The {⟨*code*⟩} is executed *"without"* knowing any definition of the
\__enumext_after_stop_list:  *second argument* of the list.
\__enumext_after_args_exec:

```
881  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec:
882    {
883      \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
884    }
```

The function \__enumext_before_keys_exec: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the before key *"before"*
the enumext environment is started in *second argument* of the list. The {⟨*code*⟩} is executed *"knowing"* all
definition and values provides by ⟨*keys*⟩.

```
885  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
886    {
887      \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
888    }
```

The function \__enumext_after_stop_list: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the after key *"after"* the
enumext environment has finished.

```
889  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list:
890    {
891      \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_stop_list_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
892    }
```

The function \__enumext_after_args_exec: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the first key after the end
of the second argument of the list defining the enumext environment, just before the first occurrence of
\item.

```
893  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec:
894    {
895      \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_list_args_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
896    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_before_args_exec: *and others.*)

### 10.16.2  Functions for before, after and first keys in keyans

\__enumext_before_args_exec_v:  The function \__enumext_before_args_exec_v: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the before* key *"before"*
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:  the keyans environment is started. The {⟨*code*⟩} is executed *"without"* knowing any definition of the
\__enumext_after_stop_list_v:  {⟨*arg two*⟩} of the list.
\__enumext_after_args_exec_v:

```
897  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
898    {
899      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl
900    }
```

The function \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the before key *"before"*
the keyans environment is started in {⟨*arg two*⟩} of the list. The {⟨*code*⟩} is executed *"knowing"* all
definition and values provides by ⟨*keys*⟩.

```
901  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
902    {
903      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl
904    }
```

The function \__enumext_after_stop_list_v: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the after key *"after"* the
keyans environment has finished.

```
905  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
906    {
907      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl
908    }
```

The function \__enumext_after_args_exec_v: executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the first key after the
end of {⟨*arg two*⟩} of the list defining the keyans environment, just before the first occurrence of \item.

```
909  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
910    {
911      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl
912    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_before_args_exec_v: *and others.*)

### 10.16.3 Functions for `before`, `after` and `first` keys in `enumext*` and `keyans*`

`\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:`
`\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii`
`\__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:`
`\__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:`

The function `\__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the `before*` key *"before"* the `keyans` environment is started. The {⟨*code*⟩} is executed *"without"* knowing any definition of the {⟨*arg two*⟩} of the list.

```
913  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
914    {
915      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl
916    }
917  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
918    {
919      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl
920    }
```

The functions `\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:` and `\__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:` executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the `before` key *"before"* in `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments is started in {⟨*arg two*⟩} of the list. The {⟨*code*⟩} is executed *"knowing"* all definition and values provides by ⟨*keys*⟩.

```
921  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
922    {
923      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_tl
924    }
925  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
926    {
927      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_tl
928    }
```

The function `\__enumext_after_stop_list:` executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the `after` key *"after"* the `keyans` environment has finished.

```
929  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
930    {
931      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl
932    }
933  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
934    {
935      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl
936    }
```

The function `\__enumext_after_args_exec_v:` executes the {⟨*code*⟩} set by the `first` key after the end of {⟨*arg two*⟩} of the list defining the `keyans` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item`.

```
937  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
938    {
939      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
940    }
941  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_viii:
942    {
943      \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
944    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` *and others.*)

## 10.17 Setting keys for `multicols` and `minipage`

`mini-env`
`mini-sep`
`columns-sep`
`columns`

The default value of the `columns-sep` key is handled by the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_-columns_sep_X_bool` which is handled in the internal definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

Define and set `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `columns-sep` and `columns` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```
945  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
946    {
947      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
948        {
949          mini-env     .dim_set:c  = { l__enumext_minipage_right_#2_dim },
950          mini-env     .value_required:n = true,
951          mini-sep     .dim_set:c  = { l__enumext_minipage_hsep_#2_dim },
952          mini-sep     .initial:n  = 0.3333em,
953          mini-sep     .value_required:n = true,
954          columns-sep  .dim_set:c  = { l__enumext_columns_sep_#2_dim },
955          columns-sep  .value_required:n = true,
956          columns      .int_set:c  = { l__enumext_columns_#2_int },
957          columns      .initial:n  = 1,
958          columns      .value_required:n = true,
959        }
```

```
960    }
961  \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the default value for `columns` key are `2` and the command `\miniright` is not available, so we will add the keys `miniright` and `miniright*` to implement support for `minipage`.

```
962  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
963    {
964      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
965        {
966          columns   .initial:n = 2,
967          miniright  .tl_gset:c = { g__enumext_miniright_code_#2_tl },
968          miniright  .value_required:n = true,
969          miniright* .code:n    = {
970                                    \bool_gset_true:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#2_bool }
971                                    \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { miniright = {##1} }
972                                  },
973          miniright* .value_required:n = true,
974        }
975    }
976  \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* mini-env *and others.*)

## 10.18   Adjustment of vertical spaces for `multicols`

When nesting a *"list environment"* inside the `multicols` environment, the values of the *"vertical spaces"* are lost, basically the `multicols` environment takes control over them. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 7.



Figure 7: Representation of the vertical space in `multicols` for a nested level.

To keep the desired spaces *above* and *below* in the *"list environment"* (`\topsep` + [`\partopsep`]) it is necessary to *"adjust"* the spaces added by the `multicols` environment. The most appropriate option in this case is to use a *"context sensitive"* vertical space with `\addvspace`.

💣 I should make it clear that the implementation here is a *"bit questionable"*. At first glance doing `\multicolsep=\topsep` seemed right, but the results were not always as expected. An almost *imperceptible* detail is that in some cases the `\itemsep` values of are *"stretched"*, possibly due to the use of `\raggedcolumns` and this affects the lower space when closing the environment, which is *"smaller"* than expected. My attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

### 10.18.1   Adjustment of vertical spaces for `multicols` in enumext

`\__enumext_multi_set_vskip:`   The function `\__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the *"adjusted spaces"* that we will apply *"above"* and *"below"* the `multicols` environment in `enumext`.

We will set the default values taking into account that TeX is in ⟨*horizontal mode*⟩, then we will make the settings for the ⟨*vertical mode*⟩ in which `\partopsep` comes into play.

Set the values of `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` equal to the value of `\topsep` in the *current level*.

```
977  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
978    {
979      \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
980        {
981          \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
982        }
983      \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
984        {
985          \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
986        }
987      \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
988    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_multi_set_vskip:`.)

`\__enumext_add_pre_parsep:`

The function `\__enumext_add_pre_parsep:` *"adjusted"* the value of `\l__enumext_multicols_-above_X_skip` detecting the value of `\parsep` from the previous level. This is necessary since `\parsep` from the previous level affects the *vertical spaces*.

```
989  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
990    {
991      \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
992        {
993          { 2 }{
994                \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
995                  {
996                    \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip }
997                  }
998              }
999          { 3 }{
1000               \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1001                 {
1002                   \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip
1003                 }
1004             }
1005          { 4 }{
1006               \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1007                 {
1008                   \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip
1009                 }
1010             }
1011        }
1012    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_add_pre_parsep:`.)

`\__enumext_multi_addvspace:`

The function `\__enumext_multi_addvspace:` will apply the spaces set using `\addvspace` *"above"* the multicols environment in enumext, taking into account whether TeX is in ⟨*horizontal mode*⟩ or ⟨*vertical mode*⟩.

```
1013  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
1014    {
1015      \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1016      \mode_if_vertical:T
1017        {
1018          \skip_add:cn { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1019            {
1020              \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1021            }
1022          \skip_add:cn { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1023            {
1024              \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1025            }
1026        }
1027      \par\nopagebreak
1028      \addvspace{ \skip_use:c { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1029    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_multi_addvspace:`.)

### 10.18.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols in keyans

`\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:`
`\__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the *"adjusted spaces"* that we will apply *"above"* and *"below"* the multicols environment in keyans. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in enumext.

```
1030  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1031    {
1032      \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1033        {
1034          \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1035        }
1036      \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1037        {
1038          \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1039        }
1040    }
1041  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
1042    {
```

```
1043    \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1044    \mode_if_vertical:T
1045      {
1046        \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1047          {
1048            \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1049          }
1050        \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1051          {
1052            \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1053          }
1054      }
1055    \par\nopagebreak
1056    \addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip }
1057  }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip: *and* \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:*.*)

## 10.19 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage

When nesting a *"list environment"* within the minipage environment, the values of the *"vertical spaces"* are lost. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 8.
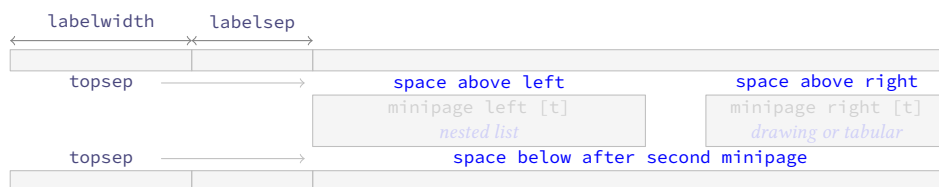


Figure 8: Representation of the minipage spacing adjustment for a nested level.

Since we want to keep the *"left"* and *"right"* environments *"aligned on top"*, preserving the \baselineskip and keep the desired *"spaces"* (\topsep + [\partopsep]) it is necessary to *"adjust"* the *"vertical spaces"* for minipage environments.

Here there are several complications that we must circumvent, the minipage environment eliminates the "top" spaces, the multicols environment can be nested in the minipage environment, the "top" and "bottom" spaces are affected when topsep=0pt and to this is added the \partopsep parameter that comes into action according to whether TeX is in ⟨*horizontal mode*⟩ or ⟨*vertical mode*⟩. Depending on these cases, small adjustments must be made using \vspace and \addvspace to obtain the *"desired vertical spacing"*.

💣 Again I must make clear that the implementation here is a *"bit questionable"*, but hunting the spaces (glue) produced by the minipage environment is quite complicated, even more if multicols it is nested. The setting of the values was more *"trial and error"* (aprox to \strutbox), using the help of the lua-visual-debug[12] package, again my attempts to find the correct values using \showoutput and \showboxdepth absolutely failed.

__enumext_mini_env*   Creates a __enumext_mini_env* environment (*custom version* of minipage) setting the \if@minipage switch to *"false"* to allow spaces at the *"above"* of the environment, plus we will add \vspace{0pt} to maintain alignment on *"top"*. This environment will be used internally by the mini-env key, it is not documented in the user interface and is for internal use only.

```
1058  \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{__enumext_mini_env*}{ m }
1059    {
1060      \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { #1 }
1061        \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
1062        \vspace { 0pt }
1063    }
1064    { \__enumext_endminipage: }
```

(*End of definition for* __enumext_mini_env**.*)

### 10.19.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext

\__enumext_mini_set_vskip:   The function \__enumext_mini_set_vskip: will take care of determining the *"adjust"* spaces that we will apply *"above"* and *"below"* the __enumext_mini_env* environment in enumext.

We will set the default values taking into account that TeX is in ⟨*horizontal mode*⟩, then we will make the settings for the ⟨*vertical mode*⟩ in which \partopsep comes into play.

First determine if the multicols environment is active by comparing the value of the \l__enumext_-columns_X_int variable handled by the columns key, according to this comparison we set the adjusted values for \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip, \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip and \l__-enumext_minipage_after_skip.

```
1065  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip:
1066    {
```

```
1067        \int_compare:nNnTF
1068          { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1069          {
```

If `multicols` environment is nested in `__enumext_mini_env*` environment, we will apply a correction factor to the *vertical spaces* taking into account the value of `\topsep` of the current level and the value of `\parsep` of the previous level, if these are zero we will use `\strutbox` as the basis for the calculations.

```
1070            \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1071              { \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1072              {
1073                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1074                  {
1075                    -0.150\box_dp:N \strutbox
1076                  }
1077                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1078                  {
1079                    0.695\box_dp:N \strutbox
1080                  }
1081                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1082                  {
1083                    \box_dp:N \strutbox
1084                  }
1085                \__enumext_zero_parsep:
1086              }
1087              {
1088                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1089                  {
1090                    \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1091                  }
1092                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1093                  {
1094                    0.695\box_dp:N \strutbox
1095                  }
1096                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1097                  {
1098                    1.85\box_dp:N \strutbox
1099                    + \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1100                  }
1101              }
1102          }
1103          {
```

If only `enumext` environment is nested in `__enumext_mini_env*` environment, we will apply a correction factor to the *vertical spaces* taking into account the value of `\topsep`, if this is zero we will use `\strutbox` as the basis for the calculations.

```
1104            \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1105              { \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1106              {
1107                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1108                  {
1109                    0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1110                    - \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1111                  }
1112                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1113                  {
1114                    \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1115                  }
1116                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1117                  {
1118                    1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1119                  }
1120              }
1121              {
1122                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1123                  {
1124                    0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1125                    - \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1126                  }
1127                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1128                  {
1129                    + \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1130                    + \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
```

```
1131                    }
1132                \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1133                  {
1134                    0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox
1135                    + \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1136                  }
1137              }
1138          }
1139      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_mini_set_vskip:.)

\__enumext_zero_parsep:      The function \__enumext_zero_parsep: *"adjusted"* the value of \l__enumext_minipage_after_-
skip detecting the value of \parsep from the previous level. This is necessary since \parsep from the
previous level affects the *vertical spaces* and this is noticeable when using the nosep or noitemsep keys.

```
1140  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_zero_parsep:
1141    {
1142      \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1143        {
1144          { 2 }{
1145              \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1146                {
1147                  \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1148                }
1149            }
1150          { 3 }{
1151              \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1152                {
1153                  \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1154                }
1155            }
1156          { 4 }{
1157              \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1158                {
1159                  \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1160                }
1161            }
1162        }
1163    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_zero_parsep:.)

\__enumext_mini_addvspace:      The function \__enumext_mini_addvspace: will apply the spaces set using \addvspace *"above"* the
__enumext_mini_env* environment in enumext, taking into account whether TEX is in ⟨*horizontal mode*⟩
or ⟨*vertical mode*⟩. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the \partopsep parameter comes
into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*.

```
1164  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace:
1165    {
1166      \__enumext_mini_set_vskip:
1167      \mode_if_vertical:T
1168        {
1169          \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1170            {
1171              \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1172            }
1173          \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1174            {
1175              \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1176            }
1177        }
1178      \par\nopagebreak
1179      \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1180    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_mini_addvspace:.)

### 10.19.2   Adjustment of vertical spaces for `minipage` in keyans

\__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:   The function \__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip: will take care of determining the "adjusted" spaces that we will apply *"above"* and *"below"* the __enumext_mini_env* environment in keyans. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in enumext.

```
1181  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:
1182    {
1183      \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1184      \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1185      \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1186      \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1187        {
1188          \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1189            {
1190              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { -0.25\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1191              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.705\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1192              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \box_dp:N \strutbox }
1193              \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1194                {
1195                  \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1196                }
1197            }
1198            {
1199              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1200                {
1201                  \skip_use:N \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1202                }
1203              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1204                {
1205                  0.705\box_dp:N \strutbox
1206                }
1207              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1208                {
1209                  1.85\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1210                }
1211            }
1212        }
1213        {
1214          \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1215            {
1216              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1217                {
1218                  0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1219                  + \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1220                }
1221              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1222                {
1223                  \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1224                }
1225              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1226            }
1227            {
1228              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1229                {
1230                  0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox - \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1231                }
1232              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1233                {
1234                  \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip + \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1235                }
1236              \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1237                {
1238                  0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1239                }
1240            }
1241        }
1242    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:.)

\__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:   The function \__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace: will apply the spaces set using \addvspace *"above"* the __enumext_mini_env* environment in keyans, taking into account whether TeX is in

⟨*horizontal mode*⟩ or ⟨*vertical mode*⟩. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the `\partopsep` parameter comes into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in enumext.

```
1243  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:
1244    {
1245      \__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:
1246      \mode_if_vertical:T
1247        {
1248          \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1249            {
1250              \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1251            }
1252          \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1253            {
1254              \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1255            }
1256        }
1257      \par\nopagebreak
1258      \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1259    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:`.)

### 10.19.3 Adjustment of vertical spaces for `minipage` in `enumext*` and `keyans*`

`\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:`
`\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`

The functions `\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:` will take care of determining the "adjusted" spaces that we will apply *"above"* and *"below"* the `__enumext_-mini_env*` environment in `enumext*` and `keyans*`.

```
1260  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1261    {
1262      \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1263      \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1264      \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1265      \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1266        {
1267          \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1268          \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1269        }
1270        {
1271          \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1272          \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1273            {
1274              \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1275            }
1276          \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1277            {
1278              0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1279            }
1280        }
1281    }
1282  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1283    {
1284      \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1285      \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1286      \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1287      \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1288        {
1289          \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1290            {
1291              0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1292            }
1293          \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1294            {
1295              \l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip
1296            }
1297          \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1298            {
1299              1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1300            }
1301        }
1302        {
```

```
1303        \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1304          {
1305            0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1306          }
1307        \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1308          {
1309            \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1310          }
1311        \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1312          {
1313            0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1314          }
1315      }
1316    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii: *and* \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:*.*)

\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:

The functions \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii: and \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii: will apply the vertical space *"only above"* the __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *left side* when the miniright key is active in the enumext* and keyans* environments.

Here we will NOT take into account whether TeX is in ⟨*horizontal mode*⟩ or ⟨*vertical mode*⟩, since \partopsep is equal to 0pt in both environments.

```
1317  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
1318    {
1319      \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1320      \par\nopagebreak
1321      \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1322    }
1323  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
1324    {
1325      \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1326      \par\nopagebreak
1327      \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1328    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii: *and* \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:*.*)

### 10.19.4 The command \miniright

The command \miniright will close the __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *"left side"*, open the __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *"right side"* adding the *adjusted vertical space.* By default we will add \centering when starting the *"right side"* environment. The *starred version* '*' inhibits the use of \centering command i.e. the usual LaTeX justification is maintained in the __enumext_mini_env* on the *"right side"*.

\miniright

First we will perform some checks to prevent the command from being executed outside the enumext environment or from being executed inside the keyanspic environment, then we call the internal functions for the enumext and keyans environments.

```
1329  \NewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1330    {
1331      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
1332        {
1333          \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1334        }
1335      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
1336        {
1337          \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1338        }
1339      \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
1340        {
1341          \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n {#1}
1342        }
1343        { \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n {#1} }
1344    }
```

(*End of definition for* \miniright. *This function is documented on page 9.*)

\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n

The function \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n takes as argument the *starred version* '*' of the \miniright command in the enumext environment. We check if the mini-env key is active via the variable \l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim, if so we close the multicols environment with the __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *"left side"*, then we open the __enumext_mini_env* environment on

the *"right side"*, apply our adjusted *"vertical spaces"*, followed by adding the `\centering` command when the starred argument '`*`' is not present and set zero `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int`, otherwise we return an error.

```
1345 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1346   {
1347     \dim_compare:nNnTF
1348       { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
1349       {
1350         \__enumext_multicols_stop:
1351         \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
1352         \hfill
1353         \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}
1354           { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1355           \par\addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1356           \bool_if:nF {#1}
1357             {
1358               \centering
1359             }
1360           \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1361       }
1362       { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1363   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

`\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`  The function `\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred version* '`*`' of the `\miniright` command in the `keyans` environment. The implementation of this function is the same as that of the `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` function of the `enumext` environment.

```
1364 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1365   {
1366     \dim_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1367       {
1368         \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
1369         \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
1370         \hfill
1371         \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim }
1372           \par\addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1373           \bool_if:nF {#1}
1374             {
1375               \centering
1376             }
1377           \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1378       }
1379       { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1380   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

### 10.20   Setting above and below keys

While having controlled the *vertical spaces* within the `enumext` and `keyans` environments when using the `columns` or `mini-env` keys, sometimes the *"vertical spaces above"* or *"vertical spaces below"* the environments are not as expected and it is necessary to be able to apply a *"fine correction"* to these. As I have not been able to correct these *glitches*, the best option is to leave a couple of ⟨*keys*⟩ dedicated to this purpose, in this case it is best to use `\vspace` or `\vspace*` when convenient.

above
above*
below
below*

Define `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```
1381 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1382   {
1383     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1384       {
1385         above  .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_vspace_above_#2_skip },
1386         above  .value_required:n = true,
1387         above* .code:n      = \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_vspace_a_star_#2_bool }
1388                               \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { above = {##1} },
1389         above* .value_required:n = true,
1390         below  .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_vspace_below_#2_skip },
1391         below  .value_required:n = true,
1392         below* .code:n      = \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_vspace_b_star_#2_bool }
1393                               \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { below = {##1} },
1394         below* .value_required:n = true,
```

```
1395              }
1396       }
1397   \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for above and others.*)

### 10.20.1  Functions for above and below keys in enumext

\__enumext_vspace_above:    The function \__enumext_vspace_above: apply the *vertical space above* the enumext environment set by the above* and above keys.

```
1398   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above:
1399       {
1400         \skip_if_eq:nnF
1401           { \skip_use:c { l__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1402           {
1403             \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_vspace_a_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1404               {
1405                 \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { l__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1406               }
1407               {
1408                 \vspace { \skip_use:c { l__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1409               }
1410           }
1411       }
```

(*End of definition for \__enumext_vspace_above:.*)

\__enumext_vspace_below:    The function \__enumext_vspace_below: apply the *vertical space below* the enumext environment set by the below* and below keys.

```
1412   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below:
1413       {
1414         \skip_if_eq:nnF
1415           { \skip_use:c { l__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1416           {
1417             \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_vspace_b_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1418               {
1419                 \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { l__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1420               }
1421               {
1422                 \vspace { \skip_use:c { l__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1423               }
1424           }
1425       }
```

(*End of definition for \__enumext_vspace_below:.*)

### 10.20.2  Functions for above and below keys in keyans

\__enumext_vspace_above_v:    The function \__enumext_vspace_above_v: apply the *vertical space above* the keyans environment set by the above and above* keys.

```
1426   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
1427       {
1428         \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1429           {
1430             \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool
1431               {
1432                 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip }
1433               }
1434               { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } }
1435           }
1436       }
```

(*End of definition for \__enumext_vspace_above_v:.*)

\__enumext_vspace_below_v:    The function \__enumext_vspace_below_v: apply the *vertical space below* the keyans environment set by the below* and below keys.

```
1437   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
1438       {
1439         \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1440           {
1441             \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool
1442               {
1443                 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip }
```

```
1444            }
1445          { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } }
1446        }
1447    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_vspace_below_v:.)

### 10.20.3 Functions for above and below keys in enumext* keyans*

\__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
\__enumext_vspace_above_viii:

The functions \__enumext_vspace_above_vii: and \__enumext_vspace_above_viii: apply the *vertical space above* the enumext* and keyans* environments set by the above and above* keys.

```
1448  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
1449    {
1450      \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1451        {
1452          \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool
1453            {
1454              \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip }
1455            }
1456          { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } }
1457        }
1458    }
1459  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
1460    {
1461      \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1462        {
1463          \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool
1464            {
1465              \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip }
1466            }
1467          { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } }
1468        }
1469    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_vspace_above_vii: *and* \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:.)

\__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
\__enumext_vspace_below_viii:

The functions \__enumext_vspace_below_vii: and \__enumext_vspace_below_viii: apply the *vertical space below* the enumext* and keyans* environments set by the below* and below keys.

```
1470  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
1471    {
1472      \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1473        {
1474          \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool
1475            {
1476              \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip }
1477            }
1478          { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } }
1479        }
1480    }
1481  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
1482    {
1483      \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1484        {
1485          \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool
1486            {
1487              \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip }
1488            }
1489          { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } }
1490        }
1491    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_vspace_below_vii: *and* \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:.)

## 10.21 Setting series, resume and resume* keys

The series key is responsible for the whole process of the resume and resume* keys. The idea behind this is to be able to absorb the ⟨*keys*⟩ passed to the optional argument of the *"first level"* of the environments enumext and enumext*, but, discarding some specific ⟨*keys*⟩.

series
resume
resume*

We define the keys series, resume and resume* only for the *"first level"* of enumext and enumext*.

```
1492  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1493    {
1494      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
```

```
1495        {
1496            series  .str_set:N = \l__enumext_series_str,
1497            series  .value_required:n = true,
1498            resume  .code:n = \__enumext_resume_series:n {##1},
1499            resume* .code:n = \__enumext_resume_starred:,
1500            resume* .value_forbidden:n = true,
1501        }
1502    }
1503  \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* series *,* resume *, and* resume*.*)

### 10.21.1  Internal functions for series key

\__enumext_filter_series:n
\__enumext_filter_series_key:n
\__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn

The function \__enumext_filter_series:n will be in charge of filtering the ⟨*keys*⟩ we want to store where {#1} represents the optional value passed to the environment.

```
1504  \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series:n #1
1505    {
1506        \use:e
1507          {
1508              \keyval_parse:NNn
1509                  \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
1510                  \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn {#1}
1511          }
1512    }
```

The function \__enumext_filter_series_key:n will be responsible for filtering the ⟨*keys*⟩ that are passed *"without value"* by excluding the resume and resume* keys.

```
1513  \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_key:n #1
1514    {
1515        \str_case:nnF {#1}
1516          {
1517              { resume } {}
1518              { resume* } {}
1519          }
1520          { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
1521    }
```

The function \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn will be responsible for filtering the ⟨*keys*⟩ that are passed *"with value"* by excluding the series, resume, start, save-ans and save-key keys.

```
1522  \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn #1#2
1523    {
1524        \str_case:nnF {#1}
1525          {
1526              { series } {}
1527              { resume } {}
1528              { start } {}
1529              { save-ans } {}
1530              { save-key } {}
1531          }
1532          { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
1533    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_filter_series:n*,* \__enumext_filter_series_key:n*, and* \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn*.*)

\__enumext_parse_series:n
\__enumext_resume_last:n

The function \__enumext_parse_series:n will be responsible for storing the filtered ⟨*keys*⟩ in the global variable \g__enumext_series_⟨*series name*⟩_tl along with the creation of the integer variable \g__enumext_series_⟨*series name*⟩_int when the key is passed as an argument; otherwise, it will check the state of the boolean variable \l__enumext_resume_active_bool set by the keys resume and resume* and will call the function \__enumext_resume_last:n.

💣 The value of boolean variable \l__enumext_resume_active_bool is set to true by the function \__enumext_-resume_counter:n which is used by the keys resume and resume*, in this case we must Make sure it is set to false so that it does not overwrite the default filtered ⟨*keys*⟩. This function is passed to the function \__enumext_parse_-keys:n in the enumext environment definition (§10.32) and to the function \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n in the enumext* environment definition (§10.35).

```
1534  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_series:n #1
1535    {
1536        \str_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_series_str
1537          {
1538              \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1539                {
```

```
1540              \__enumext_resume_last:n {#1}
1541            }
1542          }
1543          {
1544            \tl_gclear_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1545            \tl_gset:ce { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1546              { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1547            \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1548              {
1549                \int_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1550              }
1551          }
1552        }
```

The function \__enumext_resume_last:n will be in charge of saving the filtering ⟨keys⟩ when the series key is *not used* and will save them in the variable \g__enumext_standar_series_tl for the enumext environment and in the variable \g__enumext_starred_series_tl for the enumext* environment. Here we must use \bool_lazy_all:nT to make sure that the default values are not overwritten when the environment is nested and the series key is not being used.

```
1553   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_last:n #1
1554     {
1555       \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
1556         {
1557           \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1558           \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_standar_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1559         }
1560       \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
1561         {
1562           \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1563           \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_starred_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1564         }
1565     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_parse_series:n *and* \__enumext_resume_last:n.)

### 10.21.2 Internal function to save counter value

\__enumext_resume_save_counter: The \__enumext_resume_save_counter: function will save the last counter value to \g__enumext_-series_⟨series name⟩_int if the series={⟨series name⟩} key has been passed, to \g__enumext_-resume_int if it has passed the key resume *without value* and the key series is not active, in \g__-enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int if the key resume={⟨series name⟩} has been passed and in \g__-enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int if the key has been passed save-ans={⟨store name⟩}.

💣 The variables \l__enumext_series_str and \l__enumext__resume_name_tl contain the same {⟨series name⟩} but are executed at different moments, the integer variable with \l__enumext_series_str sets the value when execute series={⟨series name⟩} and the integer variable with \l__enumext__resume_name_tl sets the subsequent values when use resume={⟨series name⟩}. This function is passed to the enumext environment definition (§10.32) and the enumext* environment definition (§10.35).

```
1566   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
1567     {
1568       \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1569         {
1570           \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1571             {
1572               \int_gset_eq:cN
1573                 { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXi}
1574             }
1575           \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1576             {
1577               \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1578                 {
1579                   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_int \value{enumXi}
1580                 }
1581             }
1582             {
1583               \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1584                 {
1585                   \int_gset_eq:cN
1586                     { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1587                 }
1588             }
1589           \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
```

```
1590            {
1591                \int_gset_eq:cN
1592                    { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1593            }
1594        }
1595        \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1596        {
1597            \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1598            {
1599                \int_gset_eq:cN
1600                    { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXvii}
1601            }
1602            \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1603            {
1604                \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1605                {
1606                    \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_vii_int \value{enumXvii}
1607                }
1608            }
1609            {
1610                \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1611                {
1612                    \int_gset_eq:cN
1613                        { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1614                }
1615            }
1616            \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1617            {
1618                \int_gset_eq:cN
1619                    { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1620            }
1621        }
1622    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_resume_save_counter:.)

### 10.21.3  Internal functions for resume key

\__enumext_resume_series:n  The function \__enumext_resume_series:n will handle the argument passed to the resume key in enumext and enumext* environments. If the key is passed *without value* the function \__enumext_-resume_counter: is executed which will set the counter according to the numbering of the last enumext or enumext* environments in which series={⟨*series name*⟩} key is not present, if the save-ans key is active it will set the counter according to the value of the integer variable created by that key, otherwise it will verify that the \g__enumext_series_⟨*series name*⟩_tl variable set by the series key exists, if so it will pass these keys to the *first level* of the environment, otherwise it will return an error.

```
1623 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_series:n #1
1624    {
1625        \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1626        {
1627            \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1628        }
1629        {
1630            \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1631            {
1632                \__enumext_resume_counter:n {#1}
1633                \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1634                {
1635                    \keys_set:nv { enumext / level-1 }
1636                        { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1637                }
1638                \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1639                {
1640                    \keys_set:nv { enumext / enumext* }
1641                        { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1642                }
1643            }
1644            {
1645                \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1646                {
1647                    \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1648                }
1649                \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
```

```
1650                        {
1651                            \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1652                        }
1653                    }
1654                }
1655            }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_resume_series:n.)

\__enumext_resume_counter:n
\__enumext_resume_counter:
\__enumext_resume_counter_series:
\__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:

The function \__enumext_resume_counter:n will set the variable \l__enumext_resume_active_-bool to true and pass the value of the key resume to the variable \l__enumext_series_name_tl which will contain the {⟨*series name*⟩}. If the variable \l__enumext_series_name_tl is empty, that is, we are passing the key resume *without value*, we will execute the function \__enumext_resume_counter: otherwise, when we pass resume={⟨*series name*⟩} we will execute the function \__enumext_resume_-counter_series:, finally we will execute the function \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans: which is associated with the key save-ans.

```
1656 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_counter:n #1
1657    {
1658        \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1659        \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_resume_name_tl {#1}
1660        \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1661            {
1662                \__enumext_resume_counter:
1663            }
1664            {
1665                \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1666            }
1667        \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
1668    }
```

The \__enumext_resume_counter: function is executed when the resume key is used *without value*, only the counters for the *"first level"* of the environments will be set.

```
1669 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter:
1670    {
1671        \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1672            {
1673                \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_int
1674                \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_i_int \g__enumext_resume_int
1675            }
1676        \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1677            {
1678                \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
1679                \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_vii_int \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
1680            }
1681    }
```

The function \__enumext_resume_counter_series: will be executed when the resume={⟨*series name*⟩} key is active, setting the counters for the *"first level"* of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the series key.

```
1682 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1683    {
1684        \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1685            {
1686                \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
1687                    {
1688                        \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
1689                    }
1690            }
1691        \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1692            {
1693                \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
1694                    {
1695                        \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
1696                    }
1697            }
1698    }
```

The function \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans: will be executed when the save-ans key is active along with the resume key, setting the counters for the *"first level"* of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the save-ans key.

```
1699 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
```

```
1700    {
1701      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1702        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool }
1703        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
1704        {
1705          \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
1706            {
1707              \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
1708            }
1709        }
1710      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1711        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1712        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
1713        {
1714          \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
1715            {
1716              \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
1717            }
1718        }
1719    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_resume_counter:n` *and others.*)

### 10.21.4   Internal function for `resume*` key

`\__enumext_resume_starred:`   The function `\__enumext_resume_starred:` will handle the `resume*` key in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. This function will execute the filtered ⟨*keys*⟩ in the last one and will continue with the numbering according to the last execution of the environment `enumext` or `enumext*` in which the keys `resume={`⟨*series name*⟩`}` or `series={`⟨*series name*⟩`}` were not active.

```
1720  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_starred:
1721    {
1722      \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1723        {
1724          \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1725            {
1726              \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1727              \keys_set:nV { enumext / level-1 } \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1728            }
1729        }
1730      \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1731        {
1732          \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1733            {
1734              \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1735              \keys_set:nV { enumext / enumext* } \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1736            }
1737        }
1738    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_resume_starred:`.)

## 10.22   Setting save-ans key

The key `save-ans` is directly associated with the keys `resume` and `resume*`, this will activate the entire "*storage system*" in the enumext package.

`save-ans`   We define the keys `save-ans` only for the "*first level*" of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```
1739  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1740    {
1741      \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1742        {
1743          save-ans .code:n = \__enumext_storing_set:n {##1},
1744          save-ans .value_required:n = true,
1745        }
1746    }
1747  \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `save-ans`.)

### 10.22.1    Internal functions for save-ans key

\__enumext_storing_set:n
\__enumext_storing_exec:

The function \__enumext_storing_set:n first pass the value of the save-ans key to the variable \l__enumext_store_name_tl which will contain the *"store name"* of the ⟨*sequence*⟩ and ⟨*prop list*⟩ we will use. If \l__enumext_store_name_tl is empty we return an error message, otherwise we proceed to execute the function \__enumext_storing_exec: for enumext and enumext* environments.

```
1748  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_storing_set:n #1
1749    {
1750      \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_name_tl {#1}
1751      \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1752        {
1753          \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1754            { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1755            {
1756              \msg_error:nnV { enumext } { save-ans-empty } \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
1757            }
1758        }
1759        {
1760          \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1761            { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1762            {
1763              \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log }
1764                \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1765              \__enumext_storing_exec:
1766            }
1767        }
1768    }
```

The function \__enumext_storing_exec: will set to true the variable \l__enumext_store_active_-bool which activates the use of the \anskey command and the keyans, keyans* and keyanspic environments and will set to true the variable \l__enumext_check_answers_bool used for checking answers by the check-ans and no-store keys. The ⟨*prop list*⟩ \g__enumext_series_⟨*store name*⟩_prop and the ⟨*sequence*⟩ \g__enumext_series_⟨*store name*⟩_seq will be created globally to *"store content"* in case they do not exist together with the integer variable \g__enumext_series_⟨*store name*⟩_int used by the keys resume and resume*.

```
1769  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_storing_exec:
1770    {
1771      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
1772      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
1773      \tl_gset:NV \g__enumext_store_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1774      \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
1775        {
1776          \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-prop } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1777          \prop_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
1778        }
1779      \seq_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
1780        {
1781          \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-seq } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1782          \seq_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
1783        }
1784      \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1785        {
1786          \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-int } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1787          \int_new:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1788        }
1789    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_storing_set:n *and* \__enumext_storing_exec:.)

## 10.23    The check answer mechanism

The mechanism for checking that all questions are answered follows this logic:

If the line begins with \item or \item* and does NOT *open a nested environment*, each \item or \item* must contain a *single* execution of the \anskey command, i.e. the counter of the executions of the \anskey command must be equal to the counter associated with the sum of executions of \item and \item*.

If the line begins with \item or \item* and *opens a nested environment* each \item or \item* in the nested environment must have a *single* execution of the \anskey command and the counter associated to the sum of \item and \item* executions must decrementing by *"one"* to maintain equality.

In order for the mechanism for the check-answer to work (not counting `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`) we need:

1. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear within the environment including the nested levels.
2. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear per level of nesting.
3. Keeping track of the number of times the environment nests.

The integer variable associated to the sum of each `\item` and `\item*` in the environment `\g__enumext_item_number_int` must match the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` associated to the execution of the command `\anskey`. We analyze the cases:

a) If the list only has one level the number of `\item` + `\item*` = `\anskey`
b) If the list has *nested levels*, for each level of nesting we need to decrementing by one (for the `\item` or `\item*` that opens the nest) so that the account remains the same.

With `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` it is enough to increase in one the integer of `\anskey`. The integers created must be global if they are not lost in the interior levels of nesting and to execute the test we will use a *"hook"* function after closing the first level of the environment.

### 10.23.1 Setting check-ans key

<div style="float:left">check-ans<br>no-store</div>

Now we define the keys `check-ans` and `no-store` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```
1790 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1791   {
1792     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1793       {
1794         check-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool,
1795         check-ans .initial:n  = false,
1796         check-ans .value_required:n = true,
1797         no-store  .code:n = {
1798                             \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
1799                             \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
1800                           },
1801         no-store  .value_forbidden:n = true,
1802       }
1803   }
1804 \clist_map_inline:nn
1805   {
1806     level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4, enumext*
1807   }
1808   { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `check-ans` *and* `no-store`.)

### 10.23.2 Set-up check answer mechanism

<div style="float:left">\__enumext_check_ans_active:<br>\__enumext_check_ans_level:</div>

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_active:` will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` activated by the key `check-ans`, if this is *"true"* it will check the variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` is not empty, that is, the key `save-ans` is activated, if so it will execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_level:` and otherwise it will return an appropriate error message.

```
1809 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_active:
1810   {
1811     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1812       {
1813         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
1814           {
1815             \__enumext_check_ans_level:
1816           }
1817       }
1818   }
```

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_level:` will decrement by *"one"* the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_number_int` which keeps track of the executions of `\item` and `\item*` for each level of nesting of the environment `enumext`, taking into account whether it is nested within `enumext*` or the opposite.

```
1819 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_level:
1820   {
1821     \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1822       {
1823         { 1 }{
1824             \bool_lazy_all:nT
1825               {
```

```
1826                        { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
1827                        { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
1828                      }
1829                      {
1830                        \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1831                      }
1832                  }
1833          { 2 }{
1834                    \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1835                  }
1836          { 3 }{
1837                    \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1838                  }
1839          { 4 }{
1840                    \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1841                  }
1842        }
1843      \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_h_int }
1844        {
1845          { 1 }{
1846                  \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1847                    {
1848                      \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1849                    }
1850                  }
1851        }
1852    }
```

(*End of definition for* \_\_enumext_check_ans_active: *and* \_\_enumext_check_ans_level:.)

\_\_enumext_check_ans_to_hook:     The function \_\_enumext_check_ans_to_hook: will *export* the status of the local variable \l\_\_-enumext_check_ans_key_bool to the global variable \g\_\_enumext_check_ans_bool only if the key check-ans is active.

```
1853 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_to_hook:
1854    {
1855      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1856        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
1857        { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
1858        {
1859          \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_bool
1860        }
1861      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1862        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
1863        { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
1864        {
1865          \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_bool
1866        }
1867    }
```

(*End of definition for* \_\_enumext_check_ans_to_hook:.)

\_\_enumext_check_ans_show:     The function \_\_enumext_check_ans_show: will perform the comparison between the \item in the
\_\_enumext_check_ans_log:     environments and the \item's with answers and return the appropriate message. As this function is passed to the function \_\_enumext_after_env:nn for the environments enumext and enumext* we must make sure that we are not nested at any level and finally reset our global variables.

```
1868 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_show:
1869    {
1870      \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
1871        {
1872          { -1 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less:    }
1873          {  0 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: }
1874          {  1 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: }
1875        }
1876    }
1877 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less:
1878    {
1879      \msg_warning:nneee { enumext } { item-less-answer }
1880        { \g__enumext_store_name_tl } { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1881    }
1882 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok:
1883    {
```

```
1884    \msg_term:nneee { enumext } { items-same-answer }
1885      { \g__enumext_store_name_tl } { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1886    }
1887  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater:
1888    {
1889    \msg_warning:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
1890      { \g__enumext_store_name_tl } { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1891    }
1892  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log:
1893    {
1894    \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
1895      {
1896        { -1 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:    }
1897        {  0 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: }
1898        {  1 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: }
1899      }
1900    }
1901  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:
1902    {
1903    \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-less-answer }
1904      { \g__enumext_store_name_tl } { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1905    }
1906  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok:
1907    {
1908    \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { items-same-answer }
1909      { \g__enumext_store_name_tl } { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1910    }
1911  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater:
1912    {
1913    \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
1914      { \g__enumext_store_name_tl } { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1915    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_check_ans_show: *and* \__enumext_check_ans_log:*.*)

### 10.23.3   Check for \item* and \anspic* commands

\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n   The function \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n performs an extra check for the keyans, keyans* and keyanspic environments. Unlike the check executed by check-ans key this one is not controlled by any key, it is intended to prevent the forgetting of \item* or \anspic* in these environments.

```
1916  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n #1
1917    {
1918    \int_compare:nNnT
1919      { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } = { 0 }
1920      {
1921        \msg_warning:nnnV
1922          { enumext } { missing-starred }{ #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
1923      }
1924    \int_compare:nNnT
1925      { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } > { 1 }
1926      {
1927        \msg_warning:nnnV
1928          { enumext } { many-starred }{ #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
1929      }
1930    \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
1931    \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
1932    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n*.*)

## 10.24   Keys and functions associated with storage

wrap-ans
wrap-opt
save-sep
mark-ans
mark-pos
show-ans
mark-ref
save-ref

We add the keys wrap-ans, wrap-opt, save-sep, mark-ans, mark-pos, show-ans, show-pos, mark-ref and save-ref related to the *"storage system"* and internal mechanism of *"label and ref"* only at the *first level* of enumext and enumext*.

```
1933  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1934    {
1935    \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1936      {
1937        wrap-ans   .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ##1,
1938        wrap-ans   .initial:n = \fbox{##1},
1939        wrap-ans   .value_required:n = true,
```

```
1940          wrap-opt   .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n ##1,
1941          wrap-opt   .initial:n = [{##1}],
1942          wrap-opt   .value_required:n = true,
1943          save-sep   .tl_set:N  = \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl,
1944          save-sep   .initial:n = {, ~ },
1945          save-sep   .value_required:n = true,
1946          mark-ans   .tl_set:N  = \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl,
1947          mark-ans   .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
1948          mark-ans   .value_required:n = true,
1949          mark-pos   .choice:,
1950          mark-pos   / left   .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
1951          mark-pos   / right  .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
1952          mark-pos   .initial:n = right,
1953          mark-pos   .value_required:n = true,
1954          show-ans   .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
1955          show-ans   .initial:n  = false,
1956          show-ans   .value_required:n = true,
1957          show-pos   .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
1958          show-pos   .initial:n  = false,
1959          show-pos   .value_required:n = true,
1960          mark-ref   .tl_set:N   = \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl,
1961          mark-ref   .initial:n  = \textasteriskcentered,
1962          mark-ref   .value_required:n = true,
1963          save-ref   .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool,
1964          save-ref   .initial:n  = false,
1965          save-ref   .value_required:n = true,
1966        }
1967    }
1968 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* wrap-ans *and others.*)

mark-pos   For the keyans and keyans* environments we will only add the keys mark-pos, show-ans and show-
show-ans   pos.
show-pos
```
1969 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1970   {
1971     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1972       {
1973         mark-pos .choice:,
1974         mark-pos / left   .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
1975         mark-pos / right  .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
1976         mark-pos .initial:n = right,
1977         mark-pos .value_required:n  = true,
1978         show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
1979         show-ans .initial:n  = false,
1980         show-ans .value_required:n = true,
1981         show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
1982         show-pos .initial:n  = false,
1983         show-pos .value_required:n = true,
1984       }
1985   }
1986 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* mark-pos*,* show-ans*, and* show-pos*.*)

columns*    For the enumext and enumext* environments we will only add the keys columns* and columns-sep*.
columns-sep*  The values set by these keys will be passed as optional arguments to the *"inner levels"* of the enumext
and enumext* environments via the \__enumext_store_level_open: function used by the *"storage
system"* to preserve the structure and then used by the \printkeyans command.

```
1987 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1988   {
1989     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1990       {
1991         columns*      .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_columns_#2_bool }
1992                                  \int_set:cn { l__enumext_store_columns_#2_int } {##1}
1993                                  \tl_put_right:ce { l__enumext_store_opt_#2_tl }
1994                                    {
1995                                      columns = \exp_not:v { l__enumext_store_columns_#2_int },
1996                                    },
1997         columns*      .value_required:n  = true,
1998         columns-sep* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_#2_bool }
```

```
1999                              \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_#2_dim } {##1}
2000                              \tl_put_right:ce { l__enumext_store_opt_#2_tl }
2001                                {
2002                                  columns-sep = \exp_not:v { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_#2_dir
2003                                },
2004            columns-sep* .value_required:n  = true,
2005        }
2006    }
2007  \clist_map_inline:nn
2008    {
2009      {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {enumext*}{vii}
2010    }
2011    { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* columns* *and* columns-sep*.)

### 10.24.1   Function for storing content in prop list

\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n
\__enumext_store_addto_prop:V

The function \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n stores the content in ⟨*prop list*⟩ defined by save-ans key. The *"stored content"* is retrieved by means of the \getkeyans command.

The form in which the content is *"stored"* in the ⟨*prop list*⟩ is {⟨*position*⟩}{⟨*content*⟩}. This function is used by \anskey in enumext and enumext* environments, \item* in keyans and keyans* environments and \anspic in keyanspic environment.

```
2012  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n #1
2013    {
2014      \prop_gput_if_not_in:cen { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2015        {
2016          \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1 }
2017        }
2018        { #1 }
2019    }
2020  \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n { V }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n.)

### 10.24.2   Function for storing content in sequence

\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:v
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:V

The function \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n stores the content in ⟨*sequence*⟩ defined by save-ans key. This function is used by \anskey in enumext, \item* in keyans and \anspic in keyanspic. The form in which the content is stored in ⟨*sequence*⟩ is in a internal enumext or enumext* environments with the *same structure* in which the command was executed.
The *"stored content"* is retrieved by means of the \printkeyans command.

```
2021  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n #1
2022    {
2023      \seq_gput_right:cn { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { #1 }
2024    }
2025  \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { v, V }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n.)

### 10.24.3   Functions for storing the list structure in the sequence

\__enumext_store_level_open:
\__enumext_store_level_close:

The memorization structure of the list is handled by the functions \__enumext_store_level_open: and \__enumext_store_level_close: which are executed per level within the enumext environment. As this structure will be stored in the sequence set by the save-ans key, we will not be able to modify it locally, so it is better to take only two copies of the values set by the columns and columns-sep keys if they are present when changing levels within the enumext environment when executing \anskey. We will store these values in the variable \l__enumext_store_columns_X_tl if they are different from 0 and 0pt and pass them as an optional argument to the environment stored in the sequence enumext.

```
2026  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open:
2027    {
2028      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2029        {
2030          \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__enumext_store_opt_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2031            {
2032              \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2033                {
2034                  \item \begin{enumext}
2035                }
2036            }
2037            {
2038              \tl_put_left:cn { l__enumext_store_opt_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
```

```
2039              {
2040                  \item \begin{enumext} [
2041              }
2042          \tl_put_right:cn { l__enumext_store_opt_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2043              {
2044                  ]
2045              }
2046          \__enumext_store_addto_seq:v { l__enumext_store_opt_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2047          }
2048        }
2049    }
2050 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close:
2051    {
2052      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2053        {
2054          \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext} }
2055        }
2056    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_store_level_open: *and* \__enumext_store_level_close:*.*)

\__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
\__enumext_store_level_close_vii:

When nesting the enumext* environment in enumext starting right after \item (without material between them) there is a problem with the alignment of the labels with the baseline between the two environments. One way to get around this problem is to place \mode_leave_vertical: and then apply \vspace taking into account \baselineskip, the value of \parsep of the current level of enumext and the value of \topsep of the enumext* environment.

```
2057 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
2058    {
2059      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2060        {
2061          \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_opt_vii_tl
2062            {
2063              \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2064                {
2065                  \item \mode_leave_vertical:
2066                    \vspace { -\skip_eval:n { \baselineskip + \parsep } }
2067                    \begin{enumext*}[before={\setlength{\topsep}{0pt}},]
2068                }
2069            }
2070            {
2071              \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_opt_vii_tl
2072                {
2073                  \item \mode_leave_vertical:
2074                    \vspace { -\skip_eval:n { \baselineskip + \parsep } }
2075                    \begin{enumext*}[before={\setlength{\topsep}{0pt}},
2076                }
2077              \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_opt_vii_tl
2078                {
2079                  ]
2080                }
2081              \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_opt_vii_tl
2082            }
2083        }
2084    }
2085 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
2086    {
2087      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2088        {
2089          \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext*} }
2090        }
2091    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_store_level_open_vii: *and* \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:*.*)

### 10.24.4 Function for show marks and position

\__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
\__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc

The function \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN print a box in the left margin with \l__enumext_-mark_answer_sym_tl used by the wrap-ans, show-ans and show-pos keys. The function takes two arguments:

#1 : \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim
#2 : \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim

```
2092 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2093   {
2094     \mode_leave_vertical:
2095     \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:N #2 }
2096     \makebox[0pt][ r ]
2097       {
2098         \makebox[ \dim_use:N #1 ][ \l__enumext_mark_position_str ]
2099           {
2100             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2101           }
2102       }
2103     \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:N #2 }
2104   }
2105 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN { cc }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN`.)

### 10.25   The command \anskey **and internal label and ref**

Since we will be *"storing content"* in a list environment within ⟨*sequences*⟩ and can (more or less) manage the options passed to each level, it is necessary that we have a little more control over \item when storing. The \anskey command will cover this point and give it very similar behaviour to that of \item in the enumext and enumext* environments.

\anskey   We want the command to be executed as follows: \anskey(⟨*number*⟩)*[⟨*key = val*⟩]{⟨*content*⟩} so first we'll add the keys item-sym*, item-pos* and store-brk.

```
2106 \keys_define:nn { enumext / anskey }
2107   {
2108     item-sym* .tl_set:N   = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2109     item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2110     item-pos* .dim_set:N  = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2111     item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2112     store-brk .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2113     store-brk .default:n  = true,
2114     store-brk .value_forbidden:n = true,
2115   }
```

This command \anskey will only be present when using the save-ans key in enumext and enumext* environments, otherwise it will return an error. If the check-ans key is active, increment \g__enumext_-count_item_with_ans_int, then call internal function \__enumext_store_anskey_code:nnnn will *"store content"* in the ⟨*sequence*⟩ and in the ⟨*prop list*⟩.

```
2116 \NewDocumentCommand \anskey { d() s o +m }
2117   {
2118     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2119       {
2120         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ enumext }
2121       }
2122     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2123       {
2124         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyans }
2125       }
2126     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2127       {
2128         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyanspic }
2129       }
2130     \group_begin:
2131       %\bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2132       %  {
2133           \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2134       %  }
2135       \__enumext_store_anskey_code:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
2136     \group_end:
2137   }
```

(*End of definition for* \anskey. *This function is documented on page 10.*)

\__enumext_store_anskey_code:nnnn   The internal function \__enumext_store_anskey_code:nnnn first we pass the command ⟨*argument*⟩ to the ⟨*prop list*⟩, then checks the state of the variable \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool handled by the save-ref key and will call the function \__enumext_store_internal_ref: for the internal *"label and ref"* system. Followed by this if the show-ans or show-pos keys are active we will show the *"wrapped"* ⟨*argument*⟩ passed to the command.

```
2138  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_anskey_code:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
2139    {
2140      \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n {#4}
2141      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2142        {
2143          \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2144        }
2145      \__enumext_store_anskey_show_left:n { #4 }
```

Now we start processing the optional arguments passed to the command to build our `\item` in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` which we will *"store"* in the ⟨*sequence*⟩. First we clear the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` and process [⟨*key* = *val*⟩], if the `store-brk` key is present and the command is running under `enumext` (not in the starred version) we will add `\columnbreak` and then `\item`.

```
2146      \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2147      \tl_if_novalue:nF {#3}
2148        {
2149          \keys_set:nn { enumext / anskey } {#3}
2150        }
2151      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2152        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2153        { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2154        {
2155          \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \columnbreak }
2156        }
2157      \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \item }
```

Now we will check the (⟨*number*⟩) argument and add it to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` if the command is running under `enumext*` (starred version).

```
2158      \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2159        {
2160          \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_store_columns_join_int {#1}
2161          \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
2162            {
2163              \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2164                {
2165                  ( \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_columns_join_int )
2166                }
2167            }
2168        }
```

And now we will review the starred argument `*` together with the keys `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl`.

```
2169      \bool_if:nTF {#2}
2170        {
2171          \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { * }
2172          \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2173            {
2174              \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2175                {
2176                  [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl ]
2177                }
2178            }
2179          \dim_compare:nT
2180            {
2181              \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2182            }
2183            {
2184              \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2185                {
2186                  [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim ]
2187                }
2188            }
2189          \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#4}
2190        }
2191        {
2192          \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#4}
2193        }
```

Finally we check if the `save-ref` key is active along with the `hyperref` package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the `\hyperlink` and then store in ⟨*sequence*⟩.

```
2194      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
```

```
2195        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2196        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2197        {
2198          \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2199            {
2200              \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2201                  { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2202            }
2203        }
2204      \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2205    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_store_anskey_code:nnnn.)

\__enumext_store_internal_ref:   The function \__enumext_store_internal_ref: handles the internal *"label and ref"* system used by the save-ref and mark-ref keys for \anskey will allow to execute \ref{⟨*store name : position*⟩} and will return 1.(a).i.A.

First we will remove the dots "." from the current ⟨*labels*⟩, we do not want to get double dots in our references, then we will place this in the variable \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl.

```
2206  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2207    {
2208      \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2209        {
2210          \tl_set_eq:cc { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2211          \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2212          \tl_remove_once:cn { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2213          \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2214        }
2215      \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2216      \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2217        { . \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }
```

Here we need to analyse the cases where the environment is started with enumext* and if \anskey is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested enumext environment within the starting environment.

```
2218        \bool_lazy_all:nT
2219          {
2220            { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2221            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { \c_zero_int } }
2222          }
2223          {
2224            \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2225              { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl }
2226          }
2227        \bool_lazy_all:nT
2228          {
2229            { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2230            { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2231            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { \c_zero_int } }
2232          }
2233          {
2234            \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2235              {
2236                \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2237                \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2238              }
2239          }
```

If started with enumext and if \anskey is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested enumext* environment within the starting environment.

```
2240        \bool_lazy_all:nT
2241          {
2242            { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2243            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { \c_zero_int } }
2244            { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { \c_zero_int } }
2245            { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2246          }
2247          {
2248            \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2249              {
2250                \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl
2251                \int_step_function:nnN { 2 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
```

```
2252                    }
2253                }
2254            \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2255                { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }
2256            \bool_lazy_all:nT
2257                {
2258                    { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2259                    { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { \c_zero_int } }
2260                    { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
2261                    { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { \c_zero_int } }
2262                }
2263                {
2264                    \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2265                        {
2266                            \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2267                            . \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2268                        }
2269                }
```

Now we set the variable \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl which will contain {⟨*store name : position*⟩}.

```
2270            \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2271                {
2272                    \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2273                    \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2274                }
```

Now execute the function \__enumext_newlabel:nn and save the result in the variable \l__enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl and finally we write in the .aux file.

```
2275            \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl
2276                {
2277                    \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2278                        { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2279                        { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2280                }
2281            \l__enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl
2282        }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_store_internal_ref:.)

\__enumext_store_anskey_show_wrap:n     The function \__enumext_store_anskey_show_wrap:n *"wraps"* the ⟨*argument*⟩ passed to \anskey when using the wrap-ans key.

```
2283   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_anskey_show_wrap:n #1
2284     {
2285        \par
2286        \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
2287            {
2288                \cs_set:Nn \__enumext_level: { vii }
2289            }
2290        \__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc
2291            { l__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2292            { l__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2293        \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n { #1 }
2294     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_store_anskey_show_wrap:n.)

\__enumext_store_anskey_show_left:n     The function \__enumext_store_anskey_show_left:n will show the *"mark"* defined by the mark-ans key or the *"position"* of the content stored in the ⟨*prop list*⟩ when using the show-pos key on the left margin next to the *"wraps"* ⟨*argument*⟩ passed to \anskey on the right side when using the show-ans key.

```
2295   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_anskey_show_left:n #1
2296     {
2297        \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2298            {
2299                \__enumext_store_anskey_show_wrap:n { #1 }
2300            }
2301        \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2302            {
2303                \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2304                    {
```

```
2305           \group_begin:
2306           \exp_not:N \normalfont
2307           \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2308             {
2309               \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2310             }
2311             ]
2312           \group_end:
2313         }
2314       \__enumext_store_anskey_show_wrap:n { #1 }
2315       }
2316   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_store_anskey_show_left:n`.)

## 10.26 Common functions for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`

### 10.26.1 Storing content in prop list

`\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n` will pass the contents of the current ⟨*label*⟩ `\l__enumext_label_v_tl` for the `keyans` environment and the current ⟨*label*⟩ `\l__enumext_label_vi_tl` for the `keyanspic` environment when using `\item*` and `\anspic*`, followed by the *contents* of the optional argument of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl` variable, which will be passed to the ⟨*prop list*⟩ defined by the `save-ans` key using the `\__enumext_store_addto_prop:V`.

```
2317 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n #1
2318   {
2319     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
2320     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2321       {
2322         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
2323       }
2324       {
2325         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
2326       }
2327     \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2328       {
2329         % Set save-sep
2330         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2331           {
2332             \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_op
2333           }
2334         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { #1 }
2335       }
2336     \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
2337   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`.)

### 10.26.2 The `save-ref` key for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`

The internal *"label and ref"* system for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments has slight differences with the one implemented for the `\anskey` command, basically because in this environments we are interested in the current ⟨*label*⟩. The mechanism defined here will allow to execute `\ref{`⟨*store name : position*⟩`}` and will return 1. (A).

`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`
`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`
`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:` handles the internal *"label and ref"* system used by the `save-ref` key for `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands. First we will create copies of the current ⟨*labels*⟩ and remove the dots "." from them, we do not want to get double dots in our references.

```
2338 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
2339   {
2340     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2341       {
2342         \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2343           {
2344             \tl_set_eq:cc { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2345             \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2346             \tl_remove_once:cn { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2347             \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2348           }
2349         \clist_map_inline:nn { i, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2350         \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
```

```
2351            }
2352        }
```

The auxiliary function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:` set the variable `\l__enumext_-newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain `{⟨store name : position⟩}` analyzing whether the environment in which they are executed is `enumext*` or `enumext`.

```
2353  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
2354    {
2355      \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2356        {
2357          \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2358        }
2359      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2360        {
2361          \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2362            { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl }
2363        }
2364      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2365        {
2366          \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2367            { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl }
2368        }
2369      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2370        {
2371          \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2372            { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl }
2373        }
2374      \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2375        {
2376          \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2377          \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2378        }
2379      \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
2380    }
```

Now auxiliary function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:` save the result in the variable `\l__-enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```
2381  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
2382    {
2383      \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl
2384        {
2385          \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2386            { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2387            { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2388        }
2389      \l__enumext_store_write_aux_file_tl
2390    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`*,* `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`*, and* `\__enumext_keyans_-store_ref_aux_ii:`*.*)

### 10.26.3  Storing content in sequence

`\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n`
`\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` will pass the contents of the current ⟨*label*⟩ `\l__-enumext_label_v_tl` for the `keyans` environment and the `\l__enumext_label_vi_tl` for the `keyanspic` environment when using `\item*` and `\anspic*`, followed by the ⟨*contents*⟩ of the optional argument of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl` variable to the sequence defined by the `save-ans` key.

```
2391  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n #1
2392    {
2393      \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
2394      \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2395        {
2396          \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
2397        }
2398        {
2399          \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
2400        }
2401      \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2402        {
2403          \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2404            {
```

```
2405            \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
2406                {
2407                    \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2408                }
2409            }
2410        \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { #1 }
2411      }
2412    \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
2413  }
```

Checks if the save-ref key is active along with the hyperref package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the \hyperlink and then store using the \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V function. Finally, copy the contents of the variable \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl into the global variable \g__-enumext_check_ans_item_tl to be used by the function \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n and increment the value of the integer variable \g__enumext_item_anskey_int handled by the check-ans key.

```
2414  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
2415    {
2416      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2417        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2418        { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2419        {
2420          \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
2421            {
2422              \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink
2423                {
2424                  \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2425                }
2426                { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2427            }
2428        }
2429      \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
2430      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2431        {
2432          \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2433        }
2434    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n *and* \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:.)

### 10.26.4 The show-ans and show-pos keys for keyans and keyanspic

The code is very similar to the \anskey code, but, if I change the order of the operations the counter off ⟨*label*⟩ are incorrect.

\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n
\__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
\__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

Common function to show *starred commands* \item* and ⟨*position*⟩ of stored content in ⟨*prop list*⟩ for keyans and keyanspic. Need add 1 to \g__enumext_⟨*store name*⟩_prop for show-pos key.

```
2435  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n #1
2436    {
2437      \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2438        {
2439          \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_keyans_item_opt_tl { #1 }
2440        }
2441      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2442        {
2443          \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
2444        }
2445      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2446        {
2447          \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
2448        }
2449    }
2450  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
2451    {
2452      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_keyans_item_opt_tl
2453        {
2454          \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2455            { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
2456            { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
2457            {
2458              \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n { \l__enumext_keyans_item_opt_tl } \c_space_tl
2459            }
```

```
2460          }
2461       }
2462  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
2463     {
2464       \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
2465         {
2466           \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2467             \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
2468         }
2469     }
2470  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
2471     {
2472       \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2473         {
2474           \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2475             {
2476               \group_begin:
2477               \exp_not:N \normalfont
2478               \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2479                 {
2480                   \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2481                 }
2482                 ]
2483               \group_end:
2484             }
2485         }
2486         {
2487           \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2488             {
2489               \group_begin:
2490               \exp_not:N \normalfont
2491               \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2492                 {
2493                   \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1
2494                 }
2495                 ]
2496               \group_end:
2497             }
2498         }
2499       \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
2500         {
2501           \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2502             \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
2503         }
2504     }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n` *and others.*)

## 10.27  Setting `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` keys

In order to have a cleaner implementation of `\item*` it is best to define a couple of keys that allow us to control and set by default the ⟨*symbol*⟩ and its ⟨*offset*⟩.

`item-sym*`  Define and set `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` keys for `enumext` and `enumext*`.
`item-pos*`
```
2505  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
2506     {
2507       \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2508         {
2509           item-sym* .tl_set:c  = { l__enumext_item_symbol_#2_tl },
2510           item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2511           item-sym* .initial:n  = {$\star$},
2512           item-pos* .dim_set:c  = { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_#2_dim },
2513           item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2514         }
2515     }
2516  \clist_map_inline:nn
2517     {
2518       {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {enumext*}{vii}
2519     }
2520     { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(*End of definition for* `item-sym*` *and* `item-pos*`.)

## 10.28 Redefining `\footnote` command

\__enumext_footnotetext:nn
\__enumext_renew_footnote:
\__enumext_print_footnote:

To keep the correct numbering of `\footnote` and to make it work correctly with the `mini-env` key and in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, it is necessary to redefine the command. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Clea F. Rees (@cfr) in footnotes in boxes compatible with hyperref.

```
2521  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
2522    {
2523      \footnotetext[#1]{#2}
2524    }
2525  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote:
2526    {
2527      \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
2528      \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
2529      \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
2530        {
2531          \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2532            {
2533              \stepcounter{footnote}
2534              \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_int { c@footnote }
2535            }
2536            {
2537              \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_int { ##1 }
2538            }
2539          \footnotemark [ \g__enumext_footnote_int ]
2540          \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq { ##2 }
2541          \seq_gput_right:NV \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_int
2542        }
2543    }
2544  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote:
2545    {
2546      \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
2547        {
2548          \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
2549            \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
2550            \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
2551            \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
2552        }
2553    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_footnotetext:nn`, `\__enumext_renew_footnote:`, *and* `\__enumext_print_footnote:`.)

## 10.29 Redefining `\item` command

Redefining the `\item` command is not as simple as I thought. This command works in conjunction with the `\makelabel` command so I have to redefine both of them, in addition to this, we will have to use a couple of *global* variables to pass the values from one command to the other.

### 10.29.1 The `\item` command in enumext

\__enumext_default_item:n

The `\item` and `\item[`⟨*custom*⟩`]` commands work in the usual way on `enumext`.

First we will see if the optional argument is present, if it is NOT present we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` set by the key `check-ans`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to "true" and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w`.

Otherwise we will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` set by the key `wrap-label*` and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w` with the optional argument.

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` is used by the function `\__enumext_make_-label:` (§10.30).

```
2554  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_default_item:n #1
2555    {
2556      \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
2557        {
2558          \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2559            {
2560              \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2561            }
2562          \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2563          \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2564        }
2565        {
2566          \bool_set_eq:cc
2567            { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
```

```
2568              { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2569            \__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl
2570          }
2571      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_default_item:n.)

\__enumext_starred_item:nn  The \item*, \item*[⟨symbol⟩] and \item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩] works like the numbered \item, but placing a [⟨symbol⟩] to the *"left"* of the ⟨label⟩ separated from it by the value set by the labelsep key and can be *offset* using the second optional argument [⟨offset⟩].

#1 : \l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl
#2 : \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim

First we will make a copy of \l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl which is set by the key item-sym* or passed as optional argument in the global variable \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl, followed by setting the variable \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim set by the key item*-sep or by the second optional argument.

Then we will see the state of the variable \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool set by the key check-ans, set the boolean variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool to "true" and execute \__enumext_item_-std:w.

In this function the optional argument of \__enumext_item_std:w is omitted, we only want it to be numbered.

The boolean variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool and the vars \l__enumext_item_symbol_-sep_X_dim, \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl are used by the function \__enumext_make_label: (§10.30).

```
2572  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item:nn #1 #2
2573    {
2574      \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2575        {
2576          \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl } {#1}
2577        }
2578      \tl_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl { l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2579      \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
2580        {
2581          \dim_set_eq:cc
2582            { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2583            { l__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2584        }
2585        {
2586          \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } {#2}
2587        }
2588      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2589        {
2590          \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2591        }
2592      \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2593      \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2594    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_starred_item:nn.)

\__enumext_redefine_item:  The function \__enumext_redefine_item: will redefine the \item command in the enumext environment for the internal mechanism of check-answers for check-ans key and adding the starred \item* version.

This function is passed to \__enumext_list_arg_two_X: which is used in the definition of the enumext environment (§10.31.2).

```
2595  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_redefine_item:
2596    {
2597      \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o o }
2598        {
2599          \bool_if:nTF {##1}
2600            {
2601              \__enumext_starred_item:nn {##2} {##3}
2602            }
2603            { \__enumext_default_item:n {##2} }
2604        }
2605    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_redefine_item:.)

### 10.29.2 The \item command in keyans

The \item* and \item*[⟨content⟩] commands *store* the current ⟨label⟩ next to the [⟨content⟩] if it is present in the ⟨sequence⟩ and ⟨prop list⟩ defined by save-ans key.

\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n    The function \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n executes the original behavior of the \item.

```
2606 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n #1
2607   {
2608     \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
2609       {
2610         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
2611         \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
2612       }
2613       {
2614         \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool
2615         \__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
2616       }
2617   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n.)

\__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n    The function \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n which will make a temporary copy of the current ⟨label⟩, execute the show-ans or show-pos keys using the function \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n and will display the contents of that item using the internal copy \__enumext_item_std:w, this is necessary to prevent incrementing the current *"counter"* of the original ⟨label⟩.

```
2618 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n #1
2619   {
2620     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_keyans_tmpa_tl \l__enumext_label_v_tl
2621     \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #1 }
2622     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
2623     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl \__enumext_keyans_show_item
```

Recover the original value of the current ⟨label⟩ and *store* it first in the ⟨prop list⟩ (including the optional argument), run the internal *"label and ref"* system if the save-ref key is active and finally *store* it in the ⟨sequence⟩.

```
2624     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_v_tl \l__enumext_keyans_tmpa_tl
2625     \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #1 }
2626     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
2627     \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #1 }
2628     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
2629   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n.)

\item*
\__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:    The function \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item: is responsible for adding the *starred* and *optional* argument by the \__enumext_list_arg_two_v: function in the definition of the keyans environment. Here we need to use \peek_remove_spaces:n to prevent an unwanted space when using \item* in conjunction with the itemindent key.

This function is passed to \__enumext_list_arg_two_v: which is used in the definition of the keyans environment (§10.31.2).

```
2630 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
2631   {
2632     \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o }
2633       {
2634         \bool_if:nTF {##1}
2635           {
2636             \peek_remove_spaces:n
2637               {
2638                 \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n {##2}
2639               }
2640           }
2641           {
2642             \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n {##2}
2643           }
2644       }
2645   }
```

(*End of definition for* \item* *and* \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:. *This function is documented on page* 11.)

### 10.30 Redefining \makelabel command

Redefine \makelabel for the keys align, font, wrap-label, wrap-label* and \item* for enumext and keyans environments.

#### 10.30.1 Redefining \makelabel for enumext

\__enumext_item_starred:  The function \__enumext_item_starred: will be responsible for executing \item* for the enumext environment.

```
2646 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_starred:
2647   {
2648     \tl_if_empty:cF { l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2649       {
2650         \mode_leave_vertical:
2651         \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
2652         \makebox[ 0pt ][ r ]{ \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl }
2653         \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
2654       }
2655   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_item_starred:.)

\__enumext_make_label:  The function \__enumext_make_label: redefine \makelabel for the enumext environment.

This function is passed to \__enumext_list_arg_two_X: which is used in the definition of the enumext environment (§10.31.2).

```
2656 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label:
2657   {
2658     \RenewDocumentCommand \makelabel { m }
2659       {
2660         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2661         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2662         \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2663           {
2664             \__enumext_item_starred:
2665             \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
2666           }
2667           { ##1 }
2668         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2669         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl
2670       }
2671   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_make_label:.)

#### 10.30.2 Redefining \makelabel for keyans

\__enumext_keyans_make_label:  The function \__enumext_keyans_make_label: redefine \makelabel for keyans environment.

This function is passed to \__enumext_list_arg_two_v: which is used in the definition of the keyans environment (§10.31.2).

```
2672 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
2673   {
2674     \RenewDocumentCommand \makelabel { m }
2675       {
2676         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl
2677         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
2678         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
2679           {
2680             \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
2681           }
2682           { ##1 }
2683         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl
2684       }
2685   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_make_label:.)

### 10.31 Second argument of the lists

At this point of the code we have already programmed most the necessary tools to create a custom list environment, remember that the function \__enumext_start_list:nn takes two arguments, the first one we have ready, the second one we will define for all the levels of the environment enumext and the environment keyans.
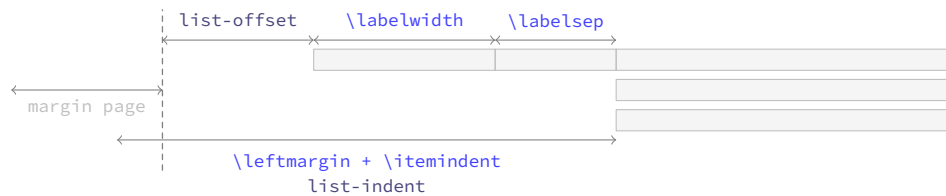
Figure 9: Representation of standard horizontal lengths in `list` environment.

### 10.31.1 Calculation of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`

Consider the figure 9 where the default margins (on the left) of a list are represented.

The idea is to have control over these margins so that our list does not overlap the left margin of the page. The *key* relationship is that the right edge of the `\labelsep` equals the right edge of the `\itemindent`, so that the left edge of the *label box* is at `\leftmargin`+`\itemindent` minus `\labelwidth`+`\labelsep`. Thus, the handling of the margins by the package will be as shown in the figure 10.
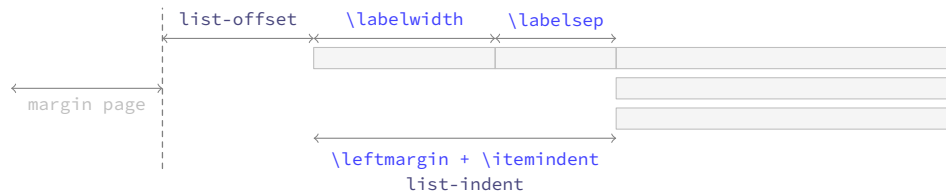


Figure 10: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in list in enumext.

Where the default values will look like in the figure 11.
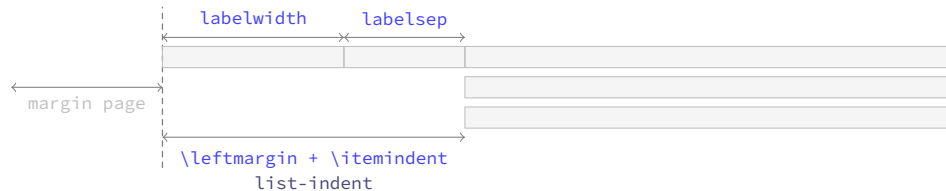


Figure 11: Default horizontal lengths in enumext.

`\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN`
`\__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc`

The function `\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN` takes seven arguments to be able to determine horizontal spaces for all list environment:

```
#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim        #2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim
#3: \l__enumext_listoffset_X_dim        #4: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
#5: \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim        #6: \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
#7: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
```

And returns the *"adjusted"* values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

This function is passed to `\__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` which is used in the definition of the enumext and keyans environments (§10.31.2).

```
2686  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7
2687    {
2688      \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
2689        {
2690          \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-non-positive }{ labelwidth }{ #1 }
2691          \dim_set:Nn #1 { \dim_abs:n { #1 } }
2692        }
2693      \dim_compare:nNnT { #2 } < { \c_zero_dim }
2694        {
2695          \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-negative }{ labelsep }{ #2 }
2696          \dim_set:Nn #2 { \dim_abs:n { #2 } }
2697        }
```

If no value has been passed to the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys we set the default values for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim`.

```
2698      \bool_if:nF #7 { \dim_set:Nn #4 { #1 + #2} }
```

We now analyze the cases and set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

```
2699      \dim_compare:nNnTF { #4 } < { \c_zero_dim }
2700        {
2701          \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4}
2702          \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
2703        }
```

```
2704        {
2705            \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } = { #1 + #2 }
2706              { \dim_set:Nn #6 { \c_zero_dim } }
2707            \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } < { #1 + #2 }
2708              { \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4} }
2709            \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } > { #1 + #2 }
2710              {
2711                \dim_set:Nn #6 { -#1 - #2 + #4}
2712                \dim_set:Nn #6 { #6*-1}
2713              }
2714            \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
2715          }
2716      }
2717 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN { ccccccc }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN`.)

### 10.31.2 Setting second argument of the lists

\__enumext_list_arg_two_i:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_ii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iv:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_v:

We will "not set" \leftmargini, \leftmarginii, \leftmarginiii or \leftmarginiv, in this case, we will directly set the parameters for vertical and horizontal list spacing per level.

```
2718 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2719   {
2720      \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
2721        {
2722            \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc
2723              { l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { l__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
2724              { l__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
2725              { l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
2726              { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
2727            \clist_map_inline:nn
2728              { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
2729              { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
2730            \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
2731              { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
2732            \usecounter { enumX#1 }
2733            \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
2734            \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { v }
2735              {
2736                \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
2737                \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
2738                \__enumext_keyans_ref:
2739                \__enumext_keyans_fake_item:
2740                \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
2741                  {
2742                    \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { v } { keyans }
2743                  }
2744              }
2745              {
2746                \__enumext_redefine_item:
2747                \__enumext_make_label:
2748                \__enumext_standar_ref:
2749                \__enumext_fake_item:
2750                \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
2751                  {
2752                    \msg_term:nnne { enumext } { list-lengths } {#1} { \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_i
2753                  }
2754              }
2755          }
2756      }
2757 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_list_arg_two_i:` *and others.*)

\__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:

For the horizontal environments enumext* and keyans* the implementation is similar, but, the value of \partopsep is always 0pt. At this point we will modify the parsep key to make it take the value of the itemsep key and later, in the environment definition, we will modify parindent to make it set the value of lisparindent and parsep to set the value of \parskip locally.

```
2758 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2759   {
2760      \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
2761        {
```

```
2762          \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc
2763            { l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { l__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
2764            { l__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
2765            { l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
2766            { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
2767          \clist_map_inline:nn
2768            { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
2769            { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
2770          \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
2771            { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
2772          \skip_set_eq:Nc \parsep   { l__enumext_itemsep_#1_skip }
2773          \skip_zero:N \partopsep
2774          \usecounter { enumX#1 }
2775          \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
2776          \__enumext_starred_ref:
2777          \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { vii }
2778            {
2779              \__enumext_fake_item_vii:
2780              \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_vii_bool }
2781                { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { vii } { enumext* } }
2782            }
2783            {
2784              \__enumext_fake_item_viii:
2785              \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
2786                { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { #1 } { keyans* } }
2787            }
2788        }
2789      }
2790  \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_list_arg_two_vii: *and* \__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:*.*)

### 10.32   The environment enumext

enumext    We create the enumext environment based on list environment by levels.

```
2791  \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext}{ O{} }
2792    {
2793      \__enumext_safe_exec:
2794      \__enumext_parse_keys:n {#1}
2795      \__enumext_before_list:
2796      \__enumext_start_store_level:
2797      \__enumext_start_list:nn
2798        { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_ \__enumext_level: _tl } }
2799        {
2800          \use:c { __enumext_list_arg_two_ \__enumext_level: : }
2801          \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
2802        }
2803      \__enumext_after_args_exec:
2804    }
2805    {
2806      \__enumext_stop_list:
2807      \__enumext_stop_store_level:
2808      \__enumext_after_list:
2809    }
```

(*End of definition for* enumext. *This function is documented on page* *4.*)

\__enumext_safe_exec:    The \__enumext_safe_exec: function first execute the function \__enumext_is_not_nested: which will set the variable \g__enumext_standard_bool to *"true"* if the environment is not nested in enumext*, we increment the variable \l__enumext_level_int for the nesting levels and set the \l__enumext_-standard_bool variable to *"true"*. Finally we set the variable \l__enumext_standar_first_bool to *"true"* only if the environment is not nested and we are at the *"first level"* of it using the function \__enumext_is_on_first_level:.

```
2810  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec:
2811    {
2812      \__enumext_is_not_nested:
2813      \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_int
2814      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 4 }
2815        { \msg_fatal:nn { enumext } { list-too-deep } }
2816      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
2817      \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
2818    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_safe_exec:`.)

`\__enumext_parse_keys:n`  The `\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` function will parse the ⟨*keys*⟩ passed to the optional environment argument enumext by levels only if present. First we clear the variable `\l__enumext_series_str` and then we check if we are at the first level, if so we process the ⟨*keys*⟩ and then execute the function `\__enumext_parse_series:n` used by the key series, otherwise we will pass the ⟨*keys*⟩ to the inner levels of the environment and finally if the variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` established by the key save-ans is true we execute `\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` used by the key save-key.

```
2819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys:n #1
2820   {
2821     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2822       {
2823         \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
2824         \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 }
2825           {
2826             \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 } {#1}
2827             \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
2828           }
2829           {
2830             \exp_args:Ne \keys_set:nn
2831               { enumext / level-\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int } {#1}
2832           }
2833         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2834           {
2835             \__enumext_parse_store_keys:n {#1}
2836           }
2837       }
2838   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_parse_keys:n`.)

`\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n`  The function `\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` searches for the values of the columns and columns-sep keys in the optional arguments per-level in enumext environment as long as the starred versions of the columns* and columns-sep* keys are not active. The captured values are stored in the variable `\l__enumext_store_opt_X_tl` which is used by the function `\__enumext_store_level_open:`.

```
2839 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_store_keys:n #1
2840   {
2841     \bool_if:cF { l__enumext_store_columns_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2842       {
2843         \regex_match:nnT { \b columns\b } {#1}
2844           {
2845             \int_set_eq:cc
2846               { l__enumext_store_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int }
2847               { l__enumext_columns_  \__enumext_level: _int }
2848             \tl_put_right:ce { l__enumext_store_opt_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2849               {
2850                 columns = \exp_not:v { l__enumext_store_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int },
2851               }
2852           }
2853       }
2854     \bool_if:cF { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2855       {
2856         \regex_match:nnT { \b columns-sep \b} {#1}
2857           {
2858             \dim_set_eq:cc
2859               { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2860               { l__enumext_columns_sep_  \__enumext_level: _dim }
2861             \tl_put_right:ce { l__enumext_store_opt_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2862               {
2863                 columns-sep = \exp_not:v { l__enumext_store_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2864               }
2865           }
2866       }
2867   }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n`.)

`\__enumext_start_store_level:`  The `\__enumext_start_store_level:` and `\__enumext_stop_store_level:` functions activate the
`\__enumext_stop_store_level:`  level saving mechanism for storage in ⟨*sequence*⟩ of the `\anskey` command.

If enumext are nested in enumext* add \__enumext_store_level_open: to preserve the stored structure.

```
2868  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level:
2869    {
2870      \bool_lazy_all:nT
2871        {
2872          { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
2873          { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
2874          { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
2875        }
2876        {
2877          \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
2878            {
2879              \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2880              \__enumext_store_level_open:
2881            }
2882        }
2883      \bool_lazy_all:nT
2884        {
2885          { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
2886          { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
2887          { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2888        }
2889        {
2890          \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
2891            {
2892              \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2893              \__enumext_store_level_open:
2894            }
2895        }
2896    }
2897  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level:
2898    {
2899      \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2900        {
2901          \__enumext_store_level_close:
2902        }
2903    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_store_level: *and* \__enumext_stop_store_level:.)

\__enumext_before_list:    The function \__enumext_before_list: will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the above key is active next to the {⟨*code*⟩} defined by the before* key if it is active.

```
2904  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list:
2905    {
2906      \__enumext_vspace_above:
2907      \__enumext_before_args_exec:
```

The function \__enumext_check_ans_active: will handle the check answer mechanism, which will be activated with the check-ans key.

```
2908      \__enumext_check_ans_active:
```

When the mini-env key is active it will set the value of the \l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim to be the *width* of the __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *"right side"*, using this value together with the value of the \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_X_dim set by the mini-sep key, the value of \l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim will be set, which will be the *width* of __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *"left side"*, always having a current \linewidth as *maximum width* between them.

```
2909      \dim_compare:nNnT
2910        { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
2911        {
2912          \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2913            {
2914              \linewidth
2915              - \dim_use:c { l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2916              - \dim_use:c { l__enumext_minipage_hsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2917            }
```

The boolean variable \l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool will be activated and the integer variable \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int used by the \miniright command will be incremented, then the function \__enumext_mini_addvspace: is called and the __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *"left side"* will be initialized followed by the *"vertical spacing"* applied to preserve the *"baseline"* between

the *left* and *right* side environments. After these actions, the function `\__enumext_multicols_start:` is called to handle the `multicols` environment.

💣 Here we use the plain TEX macro `\nointerlineskip` to prevent baseline *"glue"* being added between the next pair of boxes in a *vertical list*.

```
2918            \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2919            \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
2920            \__enumext_mini_addvspace:
2921            \nointerlineskip\noindent
2922            \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}
2923              { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
2924          }
2925        \__enumext_multicols_start:
2926      }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_before_list:`.)

`\__enumext_multicols_start:`    The function `\__enumext_multicols_start:` will start the `multicols` environment according to the value passed by the `columns` key, then set the default value for `\columnsep` when `columns-sep=0pt` and set the value of `\multicolsep` equal to zero and leave `\columnseprule` equal to zero for inner levels.

```
2927 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_start:
2928   {
2929     \int_compare:nNnT
2930       { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
2931       {
2932         \dim_compare:nNnT
2933           { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } = { \c_zero_dim }
2934           {
2935             \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2936               {
2937                 ( \dim_use:c { l__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2938                 + \dim_use:c { l__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2939                 ) / \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int }
2940                 - \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2941               }
2942           }
2943         \dim_set_eq:Nc \columnsep { l__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim  }
2944         \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
2945         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
2946           {
2947             \dim_zero:N \columnseprule
2948           }
```

We will calculate the *vertical spacing* settings for the `multicols` environment using the function `\__enumext_multi_addvspace:`, apply our *"vertical adjust spacing"*, then start the `multicols` environment.

```
2949            \bool_if:cF { l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2950              {
2951                \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
2952              }
2953            \raggedcolumns
2954            \begin{multicols}{ \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } }
2955          }
2956      }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_multicols_start:`.)

`\__enumext_multicols_stop:`    The function `\__enumext_multicols_stop:` will stop the `multicols` environment. If the boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` is false (not nested in `__enumext_mini_env*`) we will apply our *"vertical adjust"* spacing.

```
2957 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_stop:
2958   {
2959     \int_compare:nNnT
2960       { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
2961       {
2962         \end{multicols}
2963         \bool_if:cF { l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2964           {
2965             \par\addvspace{ \skip_use:c { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
2966           }
```

```
2967            }
2968        }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_multicols_stop:.)

\__enumext_after_list:   The function \__enumext_after_list: will will check the state of the boolean variable \l__enumext_-minipage_active_X_bool, if it is "true" a small test will be executed to check if we have omitted the use of \miniright (the __enumext_mini_env* environment has not been closed), then close __enumext_-mini_env* and add the *adjusted vertical space* \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip, otherwise we will close the multicols environment.

```
2969   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list:
2970     {
2971        \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2972          {
2973             \int_compare:nNnT { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
2974               {
2975                  \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
2976                  \miniright
2977               }
2978             \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
2979             \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
2980             \par\addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
2981          }
2982          { \__enumext_multicols_stop: }
```

If the check-ans key is active, we set the boolean variable \g__enumext_check_ans_show_bool to true and copy the *"store name"* to the variable \g__enumext_store_name_tl.

```
2983        \__enumext_check_ans_to_hook:
```

Now apply the {⟨*code*⟩} handled by the after key together with the *vertical space* handled by the below key if they are present, set \l__enumext_standar_bool to false and save the *current value* of the counter for series, resume and resume* keys.

```
2984        \__enumext_after_stop_list:
2985        \__enumext_vspace_below:
2986        \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
2987        \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
2988     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_after_list:.)

As we don't want our check to be executed check-ans by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the enumext environment using the *"hook"* function \__enumext_after_env:nn.

```
2989   \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext} { \__enumext_execute_after_env: }
```

### 10.33   The environment keyans

The environment keyans also based on lists. The main differences with the enumext environment are the *nesting* and the way the *answers* (choice) will be stored and checked, this environment is intended exclusively for *"multiple choice questions"*.

keyans   Now we define the environment keyans also based on lists.

```
2990   \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans}{ O{} }
2991     {
2992       \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
2993       \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n {#1}
2994       \__enumext_before_list_v:
2995       \__enumext_start_list:nn
2996         { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
2997         {
2998            \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
2999            \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
3000         }
3001       \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
3002     }
3003     {
3004       \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
3005       \__enumext_stop_list:
3006       \__enumext_after_list_v:
3007     }
```

(*End of definition for* keyans. *This function is documented on page 11.*)

`\__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:`

The keyans environment will only be available if the save-ans key is active and can only be used at the first level within the enumext environment. We do not want the environment to be nested, so we will set a maximum at this point. If the conditions are not met, an error message will be returned.

```
3008  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3009    {
3010      \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3011        {
3012          \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place }{ keyans }{ save-ans }
3013        }
3014      \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
3015      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3016      \__enumext_keyans_save_start_line:
3017      % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans (yes, its possible and crayze)
3018      \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3019      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } > { 1 }
3020        {
3021          \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
3022        }
3023      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3024        {
3025          \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
3026        }
3027    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:`.)

`\__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n`

Parse [⟨*key* = *val*⟩] for keyans environment.

```
3028  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n #1
3029    {
3030      \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1}
3031    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n`.)

`\__enumext_before_list_v:`

The function `\__enumext_before_list_v:` will add the *vertical spacing above* the environment if the above key is active next to the ⟨*code*⟩ defined by the before key if it is active.

```
3032  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_v:
3033    {
3034      \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
3035      \__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
```

When the mini-env key is active it will set the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim` to be the *width* of the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the *left side*, using this value together with the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim` set by the mini-sep key, the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim` will be set, which will be the *width* of `__enumextt_mini_env*` environment on the *right side*, always having `\linewidth` as the maximum width between them.

```
3036      \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3037        {
3038          \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim
3039            {
3040              \linewidth - \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim
3041            }
```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool` will be activated and the integer variable `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` used by the `\miniright` command will be incremented, then the function `\__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:` is called and the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on *left side* will be initialized followed by the *vertical spacing* `\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip`. Here we use the plain TeX macro `\nointerlineskip` to prevent baseline *"glue"* being added between the next pair of boxes in a *vertical list*.

```
3042          \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3043          \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3044          \__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:
3045          \nointerlineskip\noindent
3046          \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim }
3047        }
```

After these actions, the `\__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:` function is called to handle the multicols environment.

```
3048      \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3049    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_before_list_v:.)

\__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:

The function \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start: will start the multicols environment according to the value passed by the columns key.

```
3050 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3051   {
3052     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3053       {
```

Set the default value for \columnsep when columns-sep key is 0pt.

```
3054         \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3055           {
3056             \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3057               {
3058                 (
3059                   \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim
3060                 ) / \l__enumext_columns_v_int
3061                 - \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim
3062               }
3063           }
3064         \dim_set_eq:NN \columnsep \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
```

Then we will set the value of \multicolsep and \columnseprule equal to zero (we do not want a vertical rule in this environment).

```
3065         \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3066         \dim_zero:N \columnseprule
```

We will calculate the *vertical spacing* settings for the multicols environment using the function \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace: and apply our *"vertical adjust spacing"*, then start the multicols environment.

```
3067         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3068           {
3069             \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
3070           }
3071         \raggedcolumns
3072         \begin{multicols}{ \l__enumext_columns_v_int }
3073       }
3074   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:.)

\__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:

The function \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: will stop the multicols environment. If the boolean variable \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool is false (not nested in __enumext_mini_-env*) we will apply our vertical "adjust" spacing.

```
3075 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3076   {
3077     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3078       {
3079         \end{multicols}
3080         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3081           {
3082             \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip }
3083           }
3084       }
3085   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:.)

\__enumext_after_list_v:

The function \__enumext_after_list_v: will will check the state of the boolean variable \l__-enumext_minipage_active_v_bool, if it is "true" a small test will be executed to check if we have omitted the use of \miniright (the __enumext_mini_env* environment has not been closed), then close __enumext_mini_env* and add the vertical adjustment space \l__enumext_minipage_after_-skip, otherwise we will close the multicols environment.

```
3086 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_v:
3087   {
3088     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3089       {
3090         \int_compare:nNnT { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3091           {
3092             \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3093             \miniright
```

```
3094              }
3095          \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3096          \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3097          \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3098          }
3099        { \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: }
```

Finally we will apply the {⟨*code*⟩} handled by the after key together with the *vertical space* handled by the below key if they are present.

```
3100      \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3101      \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
3102      \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
3103    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_after_list_v:*.*)

## 10.34   The environment keyanspic and \anspic

The keyanspic environment is a list-based environment that uses the same configuration for *"spacing"* and ⟨*label*⟩ as the keyans environment, but it does not use \item.

The contents are passed to the environment by means of the \anspic command and are placed inside minipage environments, with the ⟨*label*⟩ underneath, adjusting widths according to the options passed to the environment.

Again it is necessary to "adjust" the spacing, both vertical and horizontal, to obtain an output like the one shown in the figure 12.
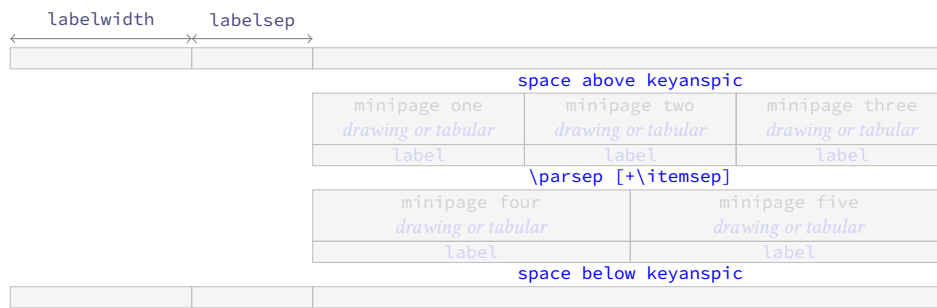


Figure 12: Representation of the keyanspic spacing in enumext.

This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Enrico Gregorio in How to process the body of an environment and divide it by a \macro?.

### 10.34.1   The command \anspic

\anspic   The \anspic command take three arguments, the starred (*) versions \anspic* and \anspic*[⟨*content*⟩] store the current ⟨*label*⟩ next to the [⟨*content*⟩] if it is present in the ⟨*sequence*⟩ and ⟨*prop list*⟩ defined by save-ans key. This command is used as a replacement for \item in the keyanspic environment.

```
3104  \NewDocumentCommand \anspic { s o +m }
3105    {
```

We check that the command is active in the keyanspic environment only if the save-ans key is present, otherwise we return an error.

```
3106      \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3107        {
3108          \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place }{ keyanspic }{ save-ans }
3109        }
3110      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3111        {
3112          \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
3113        }
3114      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
3115        {
3116          \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anspic }{ keyans }
3117        }
```

The three arguments are handled by the function \__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn and stored in the sequence \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq which is processed by the keyanspic environment.

```
3118      \seq_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq
3119        {
3120          \__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
3121        }
3122    }
```

(*End of definition for* \anspic. *This function is documented on page 12.*)

\__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn

The function \__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn will be in charge of handling the *"counter"* and ⟨*label*⟩, which will have the same configuration as the keyans environment.

```
3123 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn
3124   {
3125     \stepcounter { enumXvi }
3126     #3 \\
3127     \bool_if:nT { #1 }
3128       {
3129         \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #2 }
3130         \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3131         \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #2 }
3132         \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3133         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3134           { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3135           { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
3136           {
3137             \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_v_tl \l__enumext_label_vi_tl
3138             \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #2 }
3139             \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_vi_tl \l__enumext_label_v_tl
3140           }
3141       }
3142     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3143     \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl } \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
3144   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn.)

### 10.34.2 The environment keyanspic

keyanspic

Now we define the environment keyanspic based on list. The optional argument [⟨*number above, number below*⟩] will determine the number of minipage environments that will be above and below separated by \parsep+\itemsep within it.

```
3145 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyanspic}{ o }
3146   {
3147     \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
3148     \__enumext_start_list:nn
3149       { }
3150       {
3151         \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
3152       }
```

We apply the "adjusted" vertical spacing above the environment

```
3153     \vspace { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip }
3154   }
```

If the optional argument is not present, the number of times the \anspic command appears will be counted from \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq and placed in minipage environments on a single line. Finally we check if \anspic* has been used, set the counter to zero and apply our "adjusted" vertical space below the environment.

```
3155   {
3156     \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
3157       {
3158         \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:e { \seq_count:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq }
3159       }
3160       { \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n { #1 } }
3161     \__enumext_stop_list:
3162     \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { anspic }
3163     \setcounter { enumXvi } { 0 }
3164     \vspace { \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip }
3165     %\bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3166   }
```

(*End of definition for* keyanspic. *This function is documented on page 12.*)

\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:

The function \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec: check nested and level position inside the enumext environment.

```
3167 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
3168   {
3169     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
3170     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } > { 1 }
3171       {
3172         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
```

```
3173              }
3174          \__enumext_keyans_save_start_line:
3175      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:*.*)

\__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N   The function \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N will return a positive value \parsep.

```
3176  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N #1
3177      {
3178        \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { 0pt }
3179          { \skip_set:Nn #1 { -#1 } }
3180      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N.*)

\__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:   The function \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: will be used in the second argument of the \__enumext_-
start_list:nn function that defines the keyanspic environment, it will handle the setting of spaces.

```
3181  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
3182      {
```

The first thing to do is to set the boolean variable \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool handled by
the list-indent key to false, then we copy the definition of the second list argument from the keyans
environment.

```
3183        \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool
3184        \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
```

We will add the value of \itemsep to \parsep which we will use as vertical spacing between the above
and below minipage environments. and adjust the value of \leftmargin, the label and counter are
handled directly by the \anspic command. Then we make equal to zero \labelwidth, \labelsep,
\partopsep and \itemsep so that the horizontal and vertical spacing is not affected.

```
3185        \skip_add:Nn \parsep { \itemsep }
3186        \dim_add:Nn  \leftmargin { -\labelwidth - \labelsep }
3187        \dim_zero:N  \labelwidth
3188        \dim_zero:N  \listparindent
3189        \dim_zero:N  \labelsep
3190        \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3191        \skip_zero:N \itemsep
```

We set the value of \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip which we will use to apply our "adjust"
space above keyanspic, finally we call \__enumext_item_std:w followed by \scan_stop: to prevent
the error message returned by LaTeX when not using the \item command.

```
3192        \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N \parsep
3193        \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip
3194          {
3195            \box_dp:N \strutbox
3196            + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
3197            - \parsep
3198          }
3199        \__enumext_item_std:w \scan_stop:
3200      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:*.*)

\__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n   The optional argument is split by comma and is handled directly by the function \__enumext_keyans_-
\__enumext_keyans_pic_do:e   pic_do:n and passed to the function \__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n.

```
3201  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n
3202      {
3203        \clist_map_function:nN { #1 } \__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n
3204      }
3205  \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n { e }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n.*)

\__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n   The function \__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n will set the widths for the minipage environments and
place the content ⟨*stored*⟩ by \anspic* in the \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq sequence inside
them.

```
3206  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n
3207      {
3208        \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim { \linewidth / #1 }
3209        \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int }
3210        \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int + #1 }
```

```
3211        \int_step_inline:nnn
3212          { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int + 1 }
3213          { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int }
3214          {
3215            \__enumext_minipage:w [ b ]{ \l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim }
3216              \centering
3217              \seq_item:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq { ##1 }
3218            \__enumext_endminipage:
3219          }
3220        \par
3221      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n.)

### 10.35 The environment enumext*

Generating horizontal list environments is NOT as simple as standard LaTeX list environments. The fundamental part of the code is adapted from the shortlst package to a more modern version using expl3. It is not possible to redefine \item and \makelabel as in the non starred versions (at least I have not achieved it) and as we will make it behave differently, we have no other option than to define a cascade of functions.

To achieve the horizontal list environment we will capture the \item command and the content of this in an plain lrbox box using \makebox for the label and a minipage environment for the content passed to \item, we will also add the optional argument (⟨*number*⟩) to \item to be able to *join columns* horizontally, in simple terms, we want \item to behave in the same way as in the enumext environment but adding an optional first argument (⟨*number*⟩).

#### 10.35.1 Functions for item box width

\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:    We set the default value for the width of the box containing the content of the items and create \itemwidth in a public form.

```
3222  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
3223    {
3224      \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3225        {
3226          \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
3227            {
3228              ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim )
3229              / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
3230            }
3231        }
3232      \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \c_one_int }
3233      \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
3234        {
3235          ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
3236          / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3237          - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3238        }
3239      \dim_zero_new:N \itemwidth
3240    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:.)

\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n    The function \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n will set the *width* of the box in which the content passed to \item(⟨*number*⟩) will be stored together with the value of \itemwidth.

```
3241  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n #1
3242    {
3243      \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int {#1}
3244      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
3245        {
3246          \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
3247            { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
3248            { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
3249          \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
3250            {
3251              \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + \c_one_int
3252            }
3253        }
3254      \int_compare:nNnT
3255        { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
3256          >
3257        { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + \c_one_int }
```

```
3258          {
3259              \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
3260                { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
3261                {
3262                  \int_eval:n
3263                    { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + \c_one_int }
3264                }
3265              \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
3266                {
3267                  \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + \c_one_int
3268                }
3269          }
```

Only need if `#1` `»` `1` (default are set before).

```
3270          \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { \c_one_int }
3271            {
3272              \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
3273              \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
3274              \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
3275              \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
3276              \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
3277                {
3278                  \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
3279                  + (  \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3280                    + \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
3281                  )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
3282                }
3283              \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
3284            }
3285            {
3286              \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
3287              \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
3288            }
3289        }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n.)

\__enumext_start_mini_vii:  The implementation of the `mini-env` key support is almost identical to the one used in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments, the difference is that the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the *"right side"* is executed *"after"* closing the environment, so it is necessary to make a global copy of the variable \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim in the variable \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim.

```
3290    \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
3291      {
3292        \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3293          {
3294            \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim
3295              {
3296                \linewidth
3297                - \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3298                - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim
3299              }
3300            \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3301            \dim_gset_eq:NN
3302              \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3303              \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3304            \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
3305            \nointerlineskip\noindent
3306            \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim }
3307          }
3308      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_mini_vii:.)

\__enumext_stop_mini_vii:  The function \__enumext_stop_mini_vii: closes the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the left side, applies \hfill and sets the value of the variable \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool to true which will be used in the function \__enumext_after_star_env:nn to execute the `__enumext_-mini_env*` on the *"right side"*.

```
3309    \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
3310      {
3311        \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
```

```
3312        {
3313            \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3314            \hfill
3315            \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3316        }
3317     }
```

Finally we execute code passed to the miniright key stored in the variable \g__enumext_miniright_-code_vii_tl in the __enumext_mini_env* environment on the *"right side"*.

```
3318  \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
3319     {
3320        \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3321          {
3322            \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim }
3323              \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
3324              \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
3325                {
3326                    \centering
3327                }
3328              \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl % the code
3329            \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3330            \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3331          }
3332        \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3333        \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
3334        \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
3335        \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3336        \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
3337     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:.)

enumext*    First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to \__enumext_stop_-item_tmp_vii: equal to \noindent and next to \item equal to \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: which we will redefine later.

```
3338  \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext*}{ o }
3339     {
3340        \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
3341        \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n {#1}
3342        \__enumext_before_list_vii:
3343        \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
3344        \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
3345          {
3346            \__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
3347            \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
3348          }
3349        \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
3350        \item[] \scan_stop:
3351        \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \noindent
3352        \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
3353     }
3354     {
3355        \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
3356        \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
3357        \__enumext_stop_list:
3358        \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
3359        \__enumext_after_list_vii:
3360     }
```

(*End of definition for* enumext*. *This function is documented on page* 4.)

\__enumext_safe_exec_vii:    First check the maximum nesting level for the enumext* environment then set the vars \l__enumext_-starred_bool and \g__enumext_starred_bool.

```
3361  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
3362     {
3363        \__enumext_is_not_nested:
3364        \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
3365        \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { 1 }
3366          {
3367            \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
3368          }
```

```
3369       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
3370       \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
3371     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:.)

\__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n    Parse [⟨*key* = *val*⟩] for enumext*. If the variable \l__enumext_store_active_bool is true it will call the function \__enumext_parse_store_keys_vii:n and reprocess the keys to pass them to the storage sequence.

```
3372 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n #1
3373   {
3374     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
3375       {
3376         \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
3377         \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#1}
3378         \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
3379         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3380           {
3381             \__enumext_parse_store_keys_vii:n {#1}
3382           }
3383       }
3384   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n.)

\__enumext_parse_store_keys_vii:n    The function \__enumext_parse_store_keys_vii:n searches for the values of the columns and columns-sep keys in the optional argument in enumext* environment as long as the starred versions of the columns* and columns-sep* keys are not active. The captured values are stored in the variable \l__enumext_store_opt_vii_tl which is used by the function \__enumext_store_level_open_-vii:.

```
3385 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_store_keys_vii:n #1
3386   {
3387     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_columns_vii_bool
3388       {
3389         \regex_match:nnT { \b columns\b } {#1}
3390           {
3391             \int_set_eq:NN
3392               \l__enumext_store_columns_vii_int
3393               \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
3394             \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_opt_vii_tl
3395               {
3396                 columns = \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_columns_vii_int ,
3397               }
3398           }
3399       }
3400     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_columns_sep_vii_bool
3401       {
3402         \regex_match:nnT { \b columns-sep \b} {#1}
3403           {
3404             \dim_set_eq:NN
3405               \l__enumext_store_columns_sep_vii_dim
3406               \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
3407             \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_opt_vii_tl
3408               {
3409                 columns-sep = \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_columns_sep_vii_dim,
3410               }
3411           }
3412       }
3413   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_parse_store_keys_vii:n.)

\__enumext_before_list_vii:    The function \__enumext_before_list_vii: will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the above key is active next to the {⟨*code*⟩} defined by the before* key if it is active, the call the function \__enumext_start_mini_vii: handle by mini-env.

```
3414 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_vii:
3415   {
3416     \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
3417     \__enumext_check_ans_active:
3418     \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
3419     \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
3420   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_before_list_vii:.)

\__enumext_after_list_vii:

The function \__enumext_after_list: first call the function \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:, then apply the {⟨*code*⟩} handled by the after key together with the *vertical space* handled by the below key if they are present. Finally set false the vars \g__enumext_starred_bool and \l__enumext_starred_-bool, save the *current value* of the counter in \g__enumext_resume_vii_int for the resume key. If the save-ans key is active, it will create the integer variable for the resume key, we only have to assign it the value of the current counter.

```
3421  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_vii:
3422    {
3423      \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
3424      \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
3425      \__enumext_check_ans_to_hook:
3426      \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
3427      \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
3428      \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
3429    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_after_list_vii:.)

\__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:

The \__enumext_start_store_level_vii: and \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii: functions activate the level saving mechanism for storage in ⟨*sequence*⟩ of the \anskey command if enumext* are nested in enumext.

```
3430  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
3431    {
3432      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3433        {
3434          \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { \c_zero_int }
3435            {
3436              \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
3437            }
3438        }
3439    }
3440  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
3441    {
3442      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3443        {
3444          \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { \c_zero_int }
3445            {
3446              \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
3447            }
3448        }
3449    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_store_level_vii: *and* \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:.)

### 10.35.2 The command \item in enumext*

\__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:

First we will call the function \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int that will count the item's by rows and the value of \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int that will count the total of item's in the environment. After that we will call the function \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii: that will handle the arguments passed to \item.

```
3450  \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
3451    {
3452      \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
3453      \int_incr:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
3454      \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
3455      \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
3456    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:.)

\__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:

The function \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii: will handle the \item(⟨*number*⟩). Look for the argument "(", if it is present we will call the function \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (⟨*number*⟩), which is in charge of joining the item's in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```
3457  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
3458    {
3459      \peek_meaning:NTF (
3460        { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w }
```

```
3461           { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (1) }
3462       }
```

(*End of definition for \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:.*)

\__enumext_joined_item_vii:w   The function \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w will first call the function \__enumext_starred_-joined_item_vii:n in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to \item. Then we will look for the argument "*", if it is present we will call the function \__enumext_starred_-item_vii:w otherwise we will call the function \__enumext_standard_item_vii:w.

```
3463  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (#1)
3464    {
3465      \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n {#1}
3466      \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
3467        { \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w  }
3468        { \__enumext_standard_item_vii:w }
3469    }
```

(*End of definition for \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w.*)

\__enumext_standard_item_vii:w   The function \__enumext_standard_item_vii:w will first look for the argument "[", if present it will set the state of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool equal to the state of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool handled by the key wrap-label* and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version \item[⟨*custom*⟩] by means of the function \__enumext_start_item_vii:w, otherwise we will set the value of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool handled by the wrap-label key to true and set the switch \if@noitemarg to true to execute the enumerated version of \item by means of the function \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ].

```
3470  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standard_item_vii:w
3471    {
3472      \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
3473        \peek_meaning:NTF [
3474          {
3475            \bool_set_eq:NN
3476              \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
3477              \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool
3478            \__enumext_start_item_vii:w
3479          }
3480          {
3481            \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
3482            \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
3483            \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ]
3484          }
3485    }
```

(*End of definition for \__enumext_standard_item_vii:w.*)

\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w

The function \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w together with the specified auxiliary functions aux_i:w, aux_ii:w, and aux_iii:w execute \item*, \item*[⟨*symbol*⟩] and \item*[⟨*symbol*⟩][⟨*offset*⟩].

```
3486  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
3487    {
3488      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
3489      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
3490      \peek_meaning:NTF [
3491        { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w }
3492        { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w }
3493    }
3494  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w [#1]
3495    {
3496      \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl {#1}
3497      \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
3498    }
3499  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
3500    {
3501      \peek_meaning:NTF [
3502        { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w }
3503        {
3504          \dim_set_eq:NN
3505            \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim
3506            \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3507          \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
3508          \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ]
```

```
3509              }
3510        }
3511    \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w [#1]
3512      {
3513        \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim {#1}
3514        \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
3515        \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ]
3516      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w *and others.*)

### 10.35.3 Real definition of \item in enumext*

\__enumext_start_item_vii:w The functions \__enumext_start_item_vii:w and \__enumext_stop_item_vii: executing the true definition of \item inside the enumext* environment.

The first thing we will do is set the value of \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: equal to the value of \__enumext_stop_item_vii: which we will define later and add the hyperref compatible enumXvii counter, after that we will start capturing the item content in a box. Here need setting the \if@hyper@item switch to *"true"* for hyperref compatible. The explanation for this is given by the master Heiko Oberdiek on \refstepcounter{enumi} twice (or more) creates destination with the same identifier.

```
3517    \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [#1]
3518      {
3519        \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
3520        \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
3521          {
3522            \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
3523            \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrlist }
3524              {
3525                \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
3526                  {
3527                    \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
3528                  }
3529                \refstepcounter{enumXvii}
3530                \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3531                  {
3532                    \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3533                  }
3534              }
3535          }
```

Here we start capturing \item and its contents into a group using the plain form of the lrbox environment. If the state of the variable \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool is false, we will redefine the command \footnote, followed by printing the ⟨*symbol*⟩ defined for \item* if it is present and open a new group inside which we execute font key next to \item and the keys wrap-label, wrap-label*, align, close the group and execute the key labelsep and then the key first. Finally we open the minipage environment and execute the listparindent key which will be equal to \parindent, the parsep key which will be equal to \parskip and the itemindent key.

```
3536        \group_begin:
3537          \lrbox{ \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box }
3538            \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
3539              {
3540                \__enumext_renew_footnote:
3541              }
3542            \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
3543              {
3544                \tl_if_blank:VT \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
3545                  {
3546                    \tl_gset_eq:NN
3547                      \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl \l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl
3548                  }
3549                \mode_leave_vertical:
3550                \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim }
3551                \makebox[ 0pt ][ r ]{ \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl }
3552                \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim
3553                \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
3554              }
3555            \group_begin:
3556              \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl
3557              \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
3558                {
3559                  \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ]
```

```
3560                    { \__enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n {#1} }
3561              }
3562              {
3563                \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ]{ #1 }
3564              }
3565          \group_end:
3566          \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3567          \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
3568          \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim   }
3569            \skip_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim
3570            \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip
3571            \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
3572      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_item_vii:w.)

\__enumext_stop_item_vii:  The function \__enumext_stop_item_vii: shall terminate with the capture of \item and its ⟨*contents*⟩. Close the environments minipage, lrbox and the group. Then we only have to set the width of the box and print it next to \footnote, and add the horizontal and vertical separation between the boxes.

```
3573  \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
3574    {
3575          \__enumext_endminipage:
3576        \endlrbox
3577      \group_end:
3578      \box_set_wd:Nn \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
3579        {
3580          \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
3581          + \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3582          + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3583        }
3584      \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
3585      \box_use:N \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
3586      \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
3587        {
3588          \__enumext_print_footnote:
3589        }
3590      \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
3591        {
3592          \par\noindent
3593          \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
3594        }
3595        { \hspace{ \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } }
3596    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_stop_item_vii:.)

\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:  Finally we will remove the vertical space equal to \parsep when the total number of items is divisible by the number of items in the last row of the environment.

```
3597  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
3598    {
3599      \int_compare:nNnT
3600        {
3601          \int_mod:nn {  \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int } { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
3602        }
3603        =
3604        { \c_zero_int }
3605        {
3606          \par
3607          \vspace{ -\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip }
3608          \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
3609        }
3610    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:.)

As we don't want our check to be executed check-ans by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the enumext* environment using the "*hook*" function \__enumext_after_env:nn.

```
3611  \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*} { \__enumext_execute_after_env: }
```

## 10.36    The environment keyans*

### 10.36.1    Functions for item box width

`\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:`

We set the default value for the width of the box containing the content of the items and create `\itemwidth` in a public form.

```
3612  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
3613    {
3614      \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3615        {
3616          \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
3617            {
3618              ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim )
3619              / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
3620            }
3621        }
3622      \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \c_one_int }
3623      \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
3624        {
3625          ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int )
3626          / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
3627          - \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
3628        }
3629      \dim_zero_new:N \itemwidth
3630    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:`.)

`\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n`

The function `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` will set the *width* of the box in which the content passed to `\item(`⟨*number*⟩`)` will be stored together with the value of `\itemwidth`.

```
3631  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n #1
3632    {
3633      \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int {#1}
3634      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
3635        {
3636          \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
3637            { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
3638            { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
3639          \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3640            {
3641              \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + \c_one_int
3642            }
3643        }
3644      \int_compare:nNnT
3645        { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
3646        >
3647        { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + \c_one_int }
3648        {
3649          \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
3650            { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
3651            {
3652              \int_eval:n
3653                { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + \c_one_int }
3654            }
3655          \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3656            {
3657              \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + \c_one_int
3658            }
3659        }
3660      \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { \c_one_int }
3661        {
3662          \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3663          \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
3664          \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
3665          \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
3666          \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
3667            {
3668              \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3669              + (  \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
3670                 + \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
3671                )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
3672            }
```

```
3673        \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
3674        }
3675        {
3676        \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
3677        \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
3678        }
3679    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n.)

\__enumext_start_mini_viii:
\__enumext_stop_mini_viii:

The implementation of the `mini-env` key is identical to the one used in the `enumext*` environment.

```
3680 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
3681    {
3682    \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3683        {
3684        \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim
3685            {
3686            \linewidth
3687            - \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3688            - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim
3689            }
3690        \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3691        \dim_gset_eq:NN
3692            \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3693            \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3694        \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
3695        \nointerlineskip\noindent
3696        \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim }
3697        }
3698    }
3699 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
3700    {
3701    \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3702        {
3703        \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3704        \hfill
3705        \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3706        }
3707    }
3708 \__enumext_after_env:nn {keyans*}
3709    {
3710    \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3711        {
3712        \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim }
3713        \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
3714        \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
3715            {
3716            \centering
3717            }
3718        \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl % the code
3719        \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3720        \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3721        }
3722    \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3723    \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
3724    \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
3725    \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3726    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_mini_viii: *and* \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:.)

keyans*  First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to \__enumext_stop_-item_tmp_viii: equal to \noindent and next to \item equal to \__enumext_start_item_tmp_-viii: which we will redefine later.

```
3727 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans*}{ o }
3728    {
3729    \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
3730    \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n {#1}
3731    \__enumext_before_list_viii:
3732    \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
```

```
3733        {
3734            \__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:
3735            \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
3736        }
3737        \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
3738        \item[] \scan_stop:
3739        \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \noindent
3740        \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
3741     }
3742     {
3743        \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
3744        \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
3745        \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
3746        \__enumext_stop_list:
3747        \__enumext_after_list_viii:
3748     }
```

(*End of definition for* keyans*. *This function is documented on page* 11.)

\__enumext_safe_exec_viii: First check the maximum nesting level for the keyans* environment.

```
3749  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
3750     {
3751        \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
3752        \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } > { 1 }
3753          {
3754             \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
3755          }
3756        \__enumext_keyans_save_start_line:
3757        % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans* (yes, its possible and crayze)
3758        \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3759        \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3760          {
3761             \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
3762          }
3763     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:.)

\__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n Parse [⟨*key = val*⟩] for keyans*.

```
3764  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n #1
3765     {
3766        \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
3767          {
3768             \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1}
3769          }
3770     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n.)

\__enumext_before_list_viii: The function \__enumext_before_list_viii: will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the above key is active next to the {⟨*code*⟩} defined by the before* key if it is active, the call the function \__enumext_start_mini_viii: handle by mini-env.

```
3771  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_viii:
3772     {
3773        \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
3774        \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
3775        \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
3776     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_before_list_viii:.)

\__enumext_after_list_viii: The function \__enumext_after_list: first call the function \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:, then apply the {⟨*code*⟩} handled by the after key together with the *vertical space* handled by the below key if they are present.

```
3777  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_viii:
3778     {
3779        \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
3780        \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
3781        \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
3782     }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_after_list_viii:.)

### 10.36.2 The command \item in keyans*

The idea here is to make the \item command behave in the same way as in the keyans environment with the difference of the optional argument (⟨*number*⟩) which works in the same way as in the enumext* environment. In simple terms we want to store the ⟨*label*⟩ next to the [⟨*content*⟩] if it is present in the ⟨*sequence*⟩ and ⟨*prop list*⟩ defined by save-ans key for \item*, \item*[⟨*content*⟩], \item(⟨*number*⟩)* and \item(⟨*number*⟩)*[⟨*content*⟩] commands.

\__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:  First we will call the function \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int that will count the item's by rows and the value of \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int that will count the total of item's in the environment. After that we will call the function \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii: that will handle the arguments passed to \item.

```
3783 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
3784   {
3785     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
3786     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
3787     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
3788     \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
3789   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:.)

\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:  The function \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii: will handle the \item(⟨*number*⟩). Look for the argument "(", if it is present we will call the function \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (⟨*number*⟩), which is in charge of joining the item's in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```
3790 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
3791   {
3792     \peek_meaning:NTF (
3793       { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w }
3794       { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (1) }
3795   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:.)

\__enumext_joined_item_viii:w  The function \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w will first call the function \__enumext_starred_-joined_item_viii:n in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to \item. Then we will look for the argument "*", if it is present we will call the function \__enumext_starred_-item_viii:w otherwise we will call the function \__enumext_standard_item_viii:w.

```
3796 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (#1)
3797   {
3798     \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n {#1}
3799     \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
3800       { \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w  }
3801       { \__enumext_standard_item_viii:w }
3802   }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w.)

\__enumext_standard_item_viii:w  The function \__enumext_standard_item_viii:w will first look for the argument "[", if present it will set the state of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool equal to the state of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool handled by the key wrap-label* and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version \item[⟨*custom*⟩] by means of the function \__enumext_start_item_viii:w, otherwise we will set the value of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool handled by the wrap-label key to true and set the switch \if@noitemarg to true to execute the enumerated version of \item by means of the function \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ].

```
3803 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standard_item_viii:w
3804   {
3805     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
3806       \peek_meaning:NTF [
3807         {
3808           \bool_set_eq:NN
3809             \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
3810             \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool
3811           \__enumext_start_item_viii:w
3812         }
3813         {
3814           \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
```

```
3815              \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
3816              \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ]
3817          }
3818      }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_standard_item_viii:w.)

\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w

\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w

\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w

The function \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w together with the specified auxiliary functions aux_i:w and aux_ii:w execute \item* and \item*[⟨*content*⟩].

```
3819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
3820    {
3821      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
3822      \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
3823      \peek_meaning:NTF [
3824        { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w }
3825        { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w }
3826    }
```

The function \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w will save the optional argument to \item* in \l__enumext_keyans_item_opt_tl and will save this argument along with the spacing set by the key save-sep in variable \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl if present, then call the function \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w.

```
3827 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w [#1]
3828    {
3829      \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
3830      \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3831        {
3832          \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3833            {
3834              \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt
3835              \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { #1 }
3836            }
3837          \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_keyans_item_opt_tl { #1 }
3838        }
3839      \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
3840    }
3841 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
3842    {
3843      \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
3844      \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ]
3845    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w, \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w, *and* \__enumext_-starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w.)

\__enumext_starred_item_exec:

The function \__enumext_starred_item_exec: will be in charge of storing the current ⟨*label*⟩ for \item* followed by the [⟨*content*⟩] for \item*[⟨*content*⟩] if present in the ⟨*sequence*⟩ and ⟨*prop list*⟩ set by the save-ans key. In this same function the keys show-ans, show-pos and save-ref are implemented.

```
3846 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
3847    {
3848      \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_viii_tl }
3849      \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl
3850      \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3851      \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_keyans_label_tl { \item }
3852      \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3853      \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3854      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
3855        {
3856          \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3857        }
3858      \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
3859        {
3860          \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
3861            {
3862              \group_begin:
3863                \exp_not:N \normalfont
3864                \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
3865                  {
3866                    \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
3867                  }
```

```
3868                        ]
3869                    \group_end:
3870                }
3871            \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3872        }
3873    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_starred_item_exec:`.)

### Real definition of `\item` **in keyans***

`\__enumext_start_item_viii:w`

The implementation at this point is very similar to that of the enumext* environment.

```
3874  \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [#1]
3875    {
3876        \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
3877        \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
3878          {
3879            \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
3880            \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrlist }
3881              {
3882                \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
3883                  {
3884                    \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
3885                  }
3886                \refstepcounter{enumXviii}
3887              }
3888          }
```

Here we start capturing `\item` and its contents into a group using the plain form of the lrbox environment.

```
3889        \group_begin:
3890          \lrbox{ \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box }
3891            \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
3892              {
3893                \__enumext_renew_footnote:
3894              }
3895            \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
3896              {
3897                \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
3898              }
3899          \group_begin:
3900            \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl
3901            \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
3902              {
3903                \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ]
3904                  { \__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n {#1} }
3905              }
3906              {
3907                \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ]{ #1
3908              }
3909          \group_end:
3910          \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
3911          \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
3912          \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim  }
3913            \skip_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim
3914            \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip
3915            \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
3916              {
3917                \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
3918                \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt: \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_fake_item_indent
3919              }
3920              {
3921                \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
3922              }
3923        }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_start_item_viii:w`.)

`\__enumext_stop_item_viii:`

The function `\__enumext_stop_item_viii:` shall terminate with the capture of `\item` and its ⟨*contents*⟩. Close the environments minipage, lrbox and the group. Then we only have to set the width of the box and print it next to `\footnote`, and add the horizontal and vertical separation between the boxes.

```
3924  \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
3925    {
```

```
3926          \__enumext_endminipage:
3927        \endlrbox
3928      \group_end:
3929      \box_set_wd:Nn \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
3930        {
3931          \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
3932          + \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
3933          + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
3934        }
3935      \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
3936      \box_use:N \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
3937      \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
3938        {
3939          \__enumext_print_footnote:
3940        }
3941      \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
3942        {
3943          \par\noindent
3944          \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
3945        }
3946        { \hspace{ \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } }
3947    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_stop_item_viii:.)

\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:  Finally we will remove the vertical space equal to \parsep when the total number of items is divisible by the number of items in the last row of the environment.

```
3948  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
3949    {
3950      \int_compare:nNnT
3951        {
3952          \int_mod:nn {  \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int } { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
3953        }
3954        =
3955        { \c_zero_int }
3956        {
3957          \par
3958          \vspace{ -\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip }
3959          \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
3960        }
3961    }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:.)

### 10.37 The command \getkeyans

\getkeyans   The \getkeyans command takes a mandatory argument of the form {⟨*store name : position*⟩}. Retrieve a "*single*" content stored by \anskey, \anspic* and \item* from ⟨*prop list*⟩ defined by save-ans key.

```
3962  \NewDocumentCommand \getkeyans { m }
3963    {
3964      \exp_args:Ne \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n
3965        { \tl_to_str:e { \text_expand:n {#1} } }
3966    }
```

(*End of definition for* \getkeyans. *This function is documented on page 13.*)

\__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n   The internal function \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n is in charge of *splitting* the ⟨*argument*⟩ using ":". If ":" is omitted it will return an error.

```
3967  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n #1
3968    {
3969      \str_if_in:nnTF {#1} { : }
3970        {
3971          \use:e
3972            {
3973              \cs_set:Npn \exp_not:N \__enumext_tmp:w ##1 \c_colon_str ##2 \scan_stop:
3974                { {##1} {##2} }
3975            }
3976          \exp_after:wN \__enumext_getkeyans:nn \__enumext_tmp:w #1 \scan_stop:
3977        }
3978        { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { missing-colon } {#1} }
3979    }
```

*(End of definition for \_\_enumext_getkeyans_aux:n.)*

\_\_enumext_getkeyans:nn The internal function \_\_enumext_getkeyans:nn will check for the existence of the ⟨*prop list*⟩, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will fetch the content specified by the second ⟨*argument*⟩ from ⟨*prop list*⟩.

```
3980 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans:nn #1 #2
3981   {
3982     \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_#1_prop }
3983       { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#1} }
3984     \group_begin:
3985       \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_#1_prop }{#2}
3986     \group_end:
3987   }
```

*(End of definition for \_\_enumext_getkeyans:nn.)*

## 10.38   The command \printkeyans

The \printkeyans command prints *"all stored content"* in the ⟨*sequence*⟩ defined by the save-ans key. The first thing we will do is to define a set of ⟨*keys*⟩ with which we will control the options of the different nesting levels for the enumext and enumext* environment by storing the values of these in the token list variables \l\_\_enumext_print_keyans_X_tl.

```
3988 \keys_define:nn  { keyanskey / print }
3989   {
3990     level-1 .code:n     = \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl
3991                           {
3992                             \setenumext[level,1] {#1} \setenumext[print,1] {#1}
3993                           },
3994     level-1 .initial:n  = { label=\arabic*., nosep, columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
3995     level-2 .code:n     = \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl
3996                           {
3997                             \setenumext[level,2] {#1} \setenumext[print,2] {#1}
3998                           },
3999     level-2 .initial:n  = { nosep, label=(\alph*), first=\small, font=\small },
4000     level-3 .code:n     = \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl
4001                           {
4002                             \setenumext[level,3] {#1} \setenumext[print,3] {#1}
4003                           },
4004     level-3 .initial:n  = { nosep, label=\roman*., first=\small, font=\small },
4005     level-4 .code:n     = \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl
4006                           {
4007                             \setenumext[level,4] {#1} \setenumext[print,4] {#1}
4008                           },
4009     level-4 .initial:n  = { nosep, label=\Alph*., first=\small, font=\small },
4010     level-* .code:n     = \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl % starred
4011                           {
4012                             \setenumext[enumext*] {#1} %%\setenumext[print,*] {#1}
4013                           },
4014     level-* .initial:n  = { label=\arabic*., nosep, columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
4015   }
```

\printkeyans Create a user command to print *"all stored content"* in ⟨*sequence*⟩ for \anskey, \item* and \anspic*.

```
4016 \NewDocumentCommand \printkeyans { s O{} m }
4017   {
4018     \group_begin:
4019       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl
4020       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl
4021       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl
4022       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl
4023       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl
4024       \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4025     \group_end:
4026   }
```

*(End of definition for \printkeyans. This function is documented on page 13.)*

\_\_enumext_printkeyans:nnn The internal function \_\_enumext_printkeyans:nnn will check for the existence of the ⟨*sequence*⟩, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will fetch the content specified by the first argument mapping the ⟨*sequence*⟩.

#1 :  starred
#2 :  key-val

```
#3 :    seq-name
4027  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn #1 #2 #3
4028    {
4029      \seq_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
4030        {
4031          \seq_if_empty:cF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
4032            {
4033              %%\seq_show:c { g__enumext_#3_seq }
4034              \bool_if:nTF {#1}
4035                {
4036                  \begin{enumext*}[#2]
4037                    \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
4038                  \end{enumext*}
4039                }
4040                {
4041                  \begin{enumext}[#2]
4042                    \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
4043                  \end{enumext}
4044                }
4045            }
4046        }
4047        {
4048          \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#3}
4049        }
4050    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`.)

## 10.39    The command \setenumext

First we define a *"meta families"* of ⟨*keys*⟩ to access from \setenumext.

```
4051  \keys_define:nn { enumext / meta-families }
4052    {
4053      level-1  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1  } {#1} } ,
4054      level-2  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-2  } {#1} } ,
4055      level-3  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-3  } {#1} } ,
4056      level-4  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-4  } {#1} } ,
4057      keyans   .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans   } {#1} } ,
4058      enumext* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#1} } ,
4059      keyans*  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans*  } {#1} } ,
4060      print-1  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { keyanskey / print } { level-1 = {#1} } } ,
4061      print-2  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { keyanskey / print } { level-2 = {#1} } } ,
4062      print-3  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { keyanskey / print } { level-3 = {#1} } } ,
4063      print-4  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { keyanskey / print } { level-4 = {#1} } } ,
4064      print-*  .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { keyanskey / print } { level-* = {#1} } } ,
4065      unknown  .code:n = { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { unknown-key-family } } ,
4066    }
```

We store them in the constant sequence \c__enumext_all_families_seq separated by commas.

```
4067  \seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
4068    {
4069      level-1 , level-2 , level-3 , level-4 , keyans, enumext*,
4070      keyans* , print-1 , print-2 , print-3 , print-4 , print-*,
4071    }
```

\setenumext    Now we define the user command \setenumext.

```
4072  \NewDocumentCommand \setenumext { o +m }
4073    {
4074      \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
4075        {
4076          \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
4077        }
4078        {
4079          \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4080          \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq {#1}
4081          \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
4082            {
4083              \seq_count:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
4084            }
4085          \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int } > { 1 }
4086            {
```

```
4087            \seq_pop_left:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
4088            \seq_map_function:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \__enumext_set_parse:n
4089            \seq_set_map_e:NNn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4090              {
4091                \tl_use:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl - ##1
4092              }
4093          }
4094          {
4095            \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
4096          }
4097        \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4098          { \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq }
4099          { \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq }
4100      }
4101      {
4102        \keys_set:nn { enumext / meta-families } { ##1 = {#2} }
4103      }
4104    }
```

(*End of definition for* \setenumext*. This function is documented on page 5.*)

\__enumext_set_parse:n
\__enumext_set_error:nn

Internal functions used by the \setenumext command.

```
4105 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_parse:n #1
4106   {
4107     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
4108     \int_step_inline:nnn { 0 } { 4 } % <- max level
4109       { \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl {##1} }
4110     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
4111       {
4112         \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4113           { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
4114       }
4115       { \__enumext_set_error:nn {#1} { } }
4116   }
4117 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_error:nn #1 #2
4118   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key } {#1} {#2} }
```

(*End of definition for* \__enumext_set_parse:n *and* \__enumext_set_error:nn*.*)

## 10.40   Messages

Message used by package-load for multicol and hyperref packages.

```
4119 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load }
4120   {
4121     The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ already ~ loaded.
4122   }
4123 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load }
4124   {
4125     The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ will ~ be ~ loaded ~ as ~ a ~ dependency.
4126   }
4127 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load-foot }
4128   {
4129     The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ loaded ~ with ~ the ~ option ~ '#2'.
4130   }
```

Message used in the creation of counters by enumext package.

```
4131 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { counters }
4132   {
4133     The ~ counter ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ by ~ some ~ \\
4134     package ~ or ~ macro, ~ it ~ cannot ~ be ~ continued.
4135   }
```

Message used in the creation of ⟨*prop list*⟩ by enumext package. los valores seria save-name, prop-count, -seqcount, y int-val

```
4136 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-prop }
4137   {
4138     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ \msg_line_context:.
4139   }
4140 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-seq }
4141   {
4142     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ \msg_line_context:.
4143   }
4144 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-int }
```

```
4145        {
4146          * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ \msg_line_con
4147        }
4148  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
4149        {
4150          * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ = ~ #2.\\
4151          * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ = ~ #3.\\
4152          * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ = ~ #4.
4153        }
4154  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
4155        {
4156          * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_number_int ~ = ~ #1.\
4157          * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~ \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #2.\
4158          * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Difference ~ item_number_int ~ - ~ item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #3.
4159        }
```

Message used by [⟨*key = val*⟩] system and \setenumext command.

```
4160  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key }
4161        {
4162          The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ know ~ the ~ level ~ #2.
4163        }
4164  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-key-family }
4165        {
4166          Unknown~key~family~`\l_keys_key_str'~for~enumext.
4167        }
```

Messages used in length calculation.

```
4168  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-negative }
4169        {
4170          Ignoring ~ negative ~ value ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\\
4171          The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values  ~ >= ~ 0pt.
4172        }
4173  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-zero }
4174        {
4175          Invalid ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\\
4176          The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values  ~ > ~ 0pt.
4177        }
```

Messages used by show-length key in enumext.

```
4178  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths }
4179        {
4180          **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ 'enumext' ~ level ~ '#2' ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\\
4181          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { labelsep      } {#1}
4182          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { labelwidth    } {#1}
4183          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { itemindent    } {#1}
4184          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { leftmargin    } {#1}
4185          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { rightmargin   } {#1}
4186          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { listparindent } {#1}
4187          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep     } {#1}
4188          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep     } {#1}
4189          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
4190          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep    } {#1}
4191          **************************************************
4192        }
```

Messages used by show-length key in enumext*, keyans* and keyans.

```
4193  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested }
4194        {
4195          **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ '#2' ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\\
4196          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { labelsep      } {#1}
4197          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { labelwidth    } {#1}
4198          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { itemindent    } {#1}
4199          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { leftmargin    } {#1}
4200          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { rightmargin   } {#1}
4201          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim  } { listparindent } {#1}
4202          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep     } {#1}
4203          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep     } {#1}
4204          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
4205          \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep    } {#1}
4206          **************************************************
4207        }
```

Messages used by `ref` key.

```
4208  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty }
4209    {
4210      Key ~ 'ref' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
4211    }
```

Messages used by `save-ans` key.

```
4212  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-empty }
4213    {
4214      Key ~ 'save-ans' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
4215    }
4216  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log }
4217    {
4218      * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Begin ~ \c_left_brace_str#1\c_right_brace_str \c_space_tl with ~ save
      ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
4219    }
4220  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
4221    {
4222      * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ End ~ \c_left_brace_str#1\c_right_brace_str \c_space_tl with ~ save-
      ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
4223    }
4224  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-hook }
4225    {
4226      Stop ~ storing ~ for ~ 'save-ans=#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
4227    }
```

Messages used by the internal system to check answer used by `check-ans` key.

```
4228  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { need-save-ans }
4229    {
4230      Key ~ '#1'~ works ~ only ~ with ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key ~ in ~ '#2'~ \msg_line_context:.
4231    }
4232  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { items-same-answer }
4233    {
4234      ****************************************\\
4235      * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_
4236      * ~ started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~ 'OK', ~ all ~ items ~ with ~ answer.\
4237      ****************************************
4238    }
4239  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
4240    {
4241      Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\\
4242      started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\\
4243      Items ~ > ~ Answers.
4244    }
4245  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-less-answer }
4246    {
4247      Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\\
4248      started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\\
4249      Items ~ < ~ Answers.
4250    }
```

Messages used by the internal system to check for *"starred"* `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands.

```
4251  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-starred }
4252    {
4253      Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
4254    }
4255  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-starred }
4256    {
4257      Many ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
4258    }
```

Message for the nesting depth of the environment `enumext`.

```
4259  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-too-deep }
4260    {
4261      Too ~ deep ~ nesting  ~ for ~ 'enumext' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4262      The ~ maximum  ~ level  ~ of  ~ nesting  ~ is ~ 4.
4263    }
```

Messages used by `\anskey` and `\anspic` commands.

```
4264  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }
4265    {
4266      Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4267      '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
```

```
4268      }
4269  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anspic-wrong-place }
4270      {
4271        Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4272        '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
4273      }
4274  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }
4275      {
4276        Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4277        '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ outside ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
4278      }
```

Messages used by keyans and keyanspic environment.

```
4279  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
4280      {
4281        The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can't ~ be  ~ nested  ~ \msg_line_context:.
4282      }
4283  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
4284      {
4285        Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyans' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4286        The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
4287      }
4288  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-place }
4289      {
4290        Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '#1' ~ environment ~\msg_line_context:.~ \\
4291        '#1' ~ is ~ only ~ found ~ with ~ '#2' ~  in  ~  'enumext.
4292      }
4293  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
4294      {
4295        The ~ environment ~ 'keyanspic' ~ can't ~ be  ~ nested~ \msg_line_context:.~.
4296      }
4297  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
4298      {
4299        Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyanspic' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4300        The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
4301      }
```

Messages used by \getkeyans command.

```
4302  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey }
4303      {
4304        Storage ~ named ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
4305      }
```

Messages used by \miniright command.

```
4306  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
4307      {
4308        Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ in ~ \msg_line_context:.\\
4309        The ~ key ~ 'mini-env' ~ need ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright'.
4310      }
4311  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
4312      {
4313        Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4314        Works ~ in ~ 'enumext' ~ and ~ 'keyans' ~ with ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
4315      }
4316  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use }
4317      {
4318        Wrong ~ use ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
4319        '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ need ~ a ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
4320      }
```

Messages used by enumext* and keyans* environments.

```
4321  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested }
4322      {
4323        The ~ starred ~ environment ~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
4324      }
4325  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined }
4326      {
4327        Items ~ joined ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2  ~ columns ~\msg_line_context:.
4328      }
4329  \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4330      {
4331        Not ~ space ~ to ~ join ~ items ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~\msg_line_context:.
4332      }
```

## 10.41    Finish package

Finish package implementation.

```
4333 \file_input_stop:
4334 ⟨/package⟩
```

# 11 Index of Implementation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, the numbers underlined and all others indicate the line on which they are implemented in the package code.